

This Page Is Inserted by IFW Operations
and is not a part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representation of
The original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images may include (but are not limited to):

- BLACK BORDERS
- TEXT CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- FADED TEXT
- ILLEGIBLE TEXT
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- COLORED PHOTOS
- BLACK OR VERY BLACK AND WHITE DARK PHOTOS
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

**As rescanning documents *will not* correct images,
please do not report the images to the
Image Problem Mailbox.**

F ENT COOPERATION TREA

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF ELECTION

(PCT Rule 61.2)

From the INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

To:

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark
Office
Box PCT
Washington, D.C.20231
ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

in its capacity as elected Office

Date of mailing (day/month/year) 22 May 2000 (22.05.00)	Applicant's or agent's file reference PHM.70410/WO
International application No. PCT/GB99/03295	Priority date (day/month/year) 08 October 1998 (08.10.98)
International filing date (day/month/year) 05 October 1999 (05.10.99)	
Applicant HENNEQUIN, Laurent, François, André et al	

1. The designated Office is hereby notified of its election made:

☒ in the demand filed with the International Preliminary Examining Authority on:
20 April 2000 (20.04.00)

☐ in a notice effecting later election filed with the International Bureau on:

2. The election ☒ was

☐ was not

made before the expiration of 19 months from the priority date or, where Rule 32 applies, within the time limit under Rule 32.2(b).

<p>The International Bureau of WIPO 34, chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland</p> <p>Facsimile No.: (41-22) 740.14.35</p>	<p>Authorized officer Pascal Piriou</p> <p>Telephone No.: (41-22) 338.83.38</p>
--	---

PCT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF THE RECORDING
OF A CHANGE(PCT Rule 92bis.1 and
Administrative Instructions, Section 422)

From the INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

To:

BRYANT, Tracey
AstraZeneca UK Limited
Global Intellectual Property
Alderley Park, Mereside
Macclesfield
Cheshire SK10 4TG
ROYAUME-UNI

Date of mailing (day/month/year) 09 May 2000 (09.05.00)	IMPORTANT NOTIFICATION
Applicant's or agent's file reference PHM.70410/WO	
International application No. PCT/GB99/03295	International filing date (day/month/year) 05 October 1999 (05.10.99)

1. The following indications appeared on record concerning:		
<input type="checkbox"/> the applicant	<input type="checkbox"/> the inventor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the agent
<input type="checkbox"/> the common representative		
Name and Address BRYANT, Tracey AstraZeneca plc Global Intellectual Property, Patents Alderley Park, Mereside Macclesfield Cheshire SK10 4TG United Kingdom	State of Nationality	State of Residence
	Telephone No. 01625 513 228	
	Facsimile No. 01625 583 358	
	Teleprinter No.	
2. The International Bureau hereby notifies the applicant that the following change has been recorded concerning:		
<input type="checkbox"/> the person	<input type="checkbox"/> the name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the address
<input type="checkbox"/> the nationality		
<input type="checkbox"/> the residence		
Name and Address BRYANT, Tracey AstraZeneca UK Limited Global Intellectual Property Alderley Park, Mereside Macclesfield Cheshire SK10 4TG United Kingdom	State of Nationality	State of Residence
	Telephone No. 01625 513 228	
	Facsimile No. 01625 583 358	
	Teleprinter No.	
3. Further observations, if necessary:		
4. A copy of this notification has been sent to:		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the receiving Office	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the designated Offices concerned	
<input type="checkbox"/> the International Searching Authority	<input type="checkbox"/> the elected Offices concerned	
<input type="checkbox"/> the International Preliminary Examining Authority	<input type="checkbox"/> other:	

The International Bureau of WIPO 34, chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland	Authorized officer Ingrid Aulich
Facsimile No.: (41-22) 740.14.35	Telephone No.: (41-22) 338.83.38

PCT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF THE RECORDING
OF A CHANGE(PCT Rule 92bis.1 and
Administrative Instructions, Section 422)

From the INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

To:

BRYANT, Tracey
AstraZeneca UK Limited
Global Intellectual Property
Alderley Park, Mereside
Macclesfield
Cheshire SK10 4TG
ROYAUME-UNI

Date of mailing (day/month/year) 09 May 2000 (09.05.00)	IMPORTANT NOTIFICATION
Applicant's or agent's file reference PHM.70410/WO	
International application No. PCT/GB99/03295	International filing date (day/month/year) 05 October 1999 (05.10.99)

1. The following indications appeared on record concerning:

☒ the applicant ☐ the inventor ☐ the agent ☐ the common representative

Name and Address

ZENECA LIMITED
15 Stanhope Gate
London W1Y 6LN
United Kingdom

State of Nationality

GB

State of Residence

GB

Telephone No.

Facsimile No.

Teleprinter No.

2. The International Bureau hereby notifies the applicant that the following change has been recorded concerning:

☒ the person ☒ the name ☐ the address ☐ the nationality ☐ the residence

Name and Address

ASTRAZENECA UK LIMITED
15 Stanhope Gate
London W1Y 6LN
United Kingdom

State of Nationality

GB

State of Residence

GB

Telephone No.

Facsimile No.

Teleprinter No.

3. Further observations, if necessary:

4. A copy of this notification has been sent to:

☒ the receiving Office ☒ the designated Offices concerned
☐ the International Searching Authority ☐ the elected Offices concerned
☐ the International Preliminary Examining Authority ☐ other:
The International Bureau of WIPO
34, chemin des Colombettes
1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

Authorized officer

Ingrid Aulich

Facsimile No.: (41-22) 740.14.35

Telephone No.: (41-22) 338.83.38

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF THE RECORDING
OF A CHANGE(PCT Rule 92bis.1 and
Administrative Instructions, Section 422)

From the INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

To:

BRYANT, Tracey
AstraZeneca
Global Intellectual Property
P.O. Box 272, Alderley Park
Mersey, Macclesfield
Cheshire SK10 4TG
ROYAUME-UNI

Date of mailing (day/month/year) 18 September 2000 (18.09.00)	IMPORTANT NOTIFICATION
Applicant's or agent's file reference PHM.70410/WO	
International application No. PCT/GB99/03295	International filing date (day/month/year) 05 October 1999 (05.10.99)

1. The following indications appeared on record concerning:		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the applicant	<input type="checkbox"/> the inventor	<input type="checkbox"/> the agent <input type="checkbox"/> the common representative
Name and Address ASTRAZENECA UK LIMITED (GB/GB) 15 Stanhope Gate London W1Y 6LN United Kingdom ZENECA-PHARMA S.A. (FR/FR) Le Galien 1, rue des Chauffours Boite postale 127 F-95022 Cergy Cédex, France	State of Nationality GB	State of Residence GB
	Telephone No.	
	Facsimile No.	
	Teleprinter No.	
2. The International Bureau hereby notifies the applicant that the following change has been recorded concerning:		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the person	<input type="checkbox"/> the name	<input type="checkbox"/> the address <input type="checkbox"/> the nationality <input type="checkbox"/> the residence
Name and Address ASTRAZENECA AB S-151 85 Södertälje Sweden	State of Nationality SE	State of Residence SE
	Telephone No.	
	Facsimile No.	
	Teleprinter No.	
3. Further observations, if necessary:		
4. A copy of this notification has been sent to:		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the receiving Office	<input type="checkbox"/> the designated Offices concerned	
<input type="checkbox"/> the International Searching Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the elected Offices concerned	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the International Preliminary Examining Authority	<input type="checkbox"/> other:	

The International Bureau of WIPO 34, chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland	Authorized officer Christine Carrié
Facsimile No.: (41-22) 740.14.35	Telephone No.: (41-22) 338.83.38

Copy for the Elected Office (EO/US)
PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT/GB99/03295

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF THE RECORDING
OF A CHANGE

(PCT Rule 92bis.1 and
Administrative Instructions, Section 422)

From the INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

To:

BRYANT, Tracey
AstraZeneca
Global Intellectual Property
P.O. Box 272, Alderley Park
Mereseide, Macclesfield
Cheshire SK10 4TG
ROYAUME-UNI

Date of mailing (day/month/year) 18 September 2000 (18.09.00)	IMPORTANT NOTIFICATION
Applicant's or agent's file reference PHM.70410/WO	
International application No. PCT/GB99/03295	International filing date (day/month/year) 05 October 1999 (05.10.99)

1. The following indications appeared on record concerning: <input type="checkbox"/> the applicant <input type="checkbox"/> the inventor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the agent <input type="checkbox"/> the common representative		
Name and Address BRYANT, Tracey AstraZeneca UK Limited Global Intellectual Property Alderley Park, Mereseide Macclesfield Cheshire SK10 4TG United Kingdom	State of Nationality	State of Residence
	Telephone No. 01625 513 228	
	Facsimile No. 01625 583 358	
	Teleprinter No.	
2. The International Bureau hereby notifies the applicant that the following change has been recorded concerning: <input type="checkbox"/> the person <input type="checkbox"/> the name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the address <input type="checkbox"/> the nationality <input type="checkbox"/> the residence		
Name and Address BRYANT, Tracey AstraZeneca Global Intellectual Property P.O. Box 272, Alderley Park Mereseide, Macclesfield Cheshire SK10 4TG United Kingdom	State of Nationality	State of Residence
	Telephone No. 01625 513 228	
	Facsimile No. 01625 583 358	
	Teleprinter No.	
3. Further observations, if necessary:		
4. A copy of this notification has been sent to: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the receiving Office <input type="checkbox"/> the designated Offices concerned <input type="checkbox"/> the International Searching Authority <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the elected Offices concerned <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> the International Preliminary Examining Authority <input type="checkbox"/> other:		

The International Bureau of WIPO 34, chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland Facsimile No.: (41-22) 740.14.35	Authorized officer Christine Carrié Telephone No.: (41-22) 338.83.38
---	--

PCT
PTO/PCT Rec'd 05 APR 2001

REQUEST

The undersigned requests that the present international application be processed according to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

For receiving Office use only

International Application No.

International Filing Date

Name of receiving Office and "PCT International Application"

Applicant's or agent's file reference
(if desired) (12 characters maximum) PHM.70410/WO

Box No. I TITLE OF INVENTION

CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS

Box No. II APPLICANT

Name and address: (Family name followed by given name; for a legal entity, full official designation. The address must include postal code and name of country. The country of the address indicated in this Box is the applicant's State (that is, country) of residence if no State of residence is indicated below.)

ZENECA Limited
15 Stanhope Gate,
London. W1Y 6LN
GB.

☐ This person is also inventor.

Telephone No.
01625 516173

Facsimile No.
01625 583358

Teleprinter No.
669095/669388

State (that is, country) of nationality:
GB

State (that is, country) of residence:
GB

This person is applicant for the purposes of: ☐ all designated States ☒ all designated States except the United States of America ☐ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the Supplemental Box

Box No. III FURTHER APPLICANT(S) AND/OR (FURTHER) INVENTOR(S)

Name and address: (Family name followed by given name; for a legal entity, full official designation. The address must include postal code and name of country. The country of the address indicated in this Box is the applicant's State (that is, country) of residence if no State of residence is indicated below.)

ZENECA-Pharma SA
'Le Galien',
1 rue des Chauffours, BP 127
95022 Cergy Cedex
France

This person is:

☒ applicant only

☐ applicant and inventor

☐ inventor only (If this check-box is marked, do not fill in below.)

State (that is, country) of nationality:
FR

State (that is, country) of residence:
FR

This person is applicant for the purposes of: ☐ all designated States ☒ all designated States except the United States of America ☐ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the Supplemental Box

☒ Further applicants and/or (further) inventors are indicated on a continuation sheet.

Box No. IV AGENT OR COMMON REPRESENTATIVE; OR ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE

The person identified below is hereby/has been appointed to act on behalf of the applicant(s) before the competent International Authorities as:

☒ agent

☐ common representative

Name and address: (Family name followed by given name; for a legal entity, full official designation. The address must include postal code and name of country.)

BRYANT, Tracey
Global Intellectual Property, Patents.
ASTRAZENECA PLC.
Mereside, Alderley Park,
Macclesfield, Cheshire. SK10 4TG.
GB.

Telephone No.
01625 513228

Facsimile No.
01625 583358

Teleprinter No.
669095/669388

☐ Address for correspondence: Mark this check-box where no agent or common representative is/has been appointed and the space above is used instead to indicate a special address to which correspondence should be sent.

Continuation of Box No. III FURTHER APPLICANTS AND/OR (FURTHER) INVENTORS

If none of the following sub-boxes is used, this sheet should not be included in the request.

Name and address: (Family name followed by given name; for a legal entity, full official designation. The address must include postal code and name of country. The country of the address indicated in this Box is the applicant's State (that is, country) of residence if no State of residence is indicated below.)

HENNEQUIN, Laurent Francois Andre
Z.I. la Pompelle,
BP 1050,
51689 Reims Cedex 2,
France.

This person is:

- ☐ applicant only
☒ applicant and inventor

☐ inventor only (If this check-box is marked, do not fill in below.)

State (that is, country) of nationality:
FR

State (that is, country) of residence:
FR

This person is applicant for the purposes of:

- ☐ all designated States ☐ all designated States except the United States of America ☒ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the Supplemental Box

Name and address: (Family name followed by given name; for a legal entity, full official designation. The address must include postal code and name of country. The country of the address indicated in this Box is the applicant's State (that is, country) of residence if no State of residence is indicated below.)

PASQUET, Georges
Z.I. la Pompelle,
BP 1050,
51689 Reims Cedex 2,
France.

This person is:

- ☐ applicant only
☒ applicant and inventor

☐ inventor only (If this check-box is marked, do not fill in below.)

State (that is, country) of nationality:
FR

State (that is, country) of residence:
FR

This person is applicant for the purposes of:

- ☐ all designated States ☐ all designated States except the United States of America ☒ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the Supplemental Box

Name and address: (Family name followed by given name; for a legal entity, full official designation. The address must include postal code and name of country. The country of the address indicated in this Box is the applicant's State (that is, country) of residence if no State of residence is indicated below.)

This person is:

- ☐ applicant only
☐ applicant and inventor

☐ inventor only (If this check-box is marked, do not fill in below.)

State (that is, country) of nationality:

State (that is, country) of residence:

This person is applicant for the purposes of:

- ☐ all designated States ☐ all designated States except the United States of America ☐ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the Supplemental Box

Name and address: (Family name followed by given name; for a legal entity, full official designation. The address must include postal code and name of country. The country of the address indicated in this Box is the applicant's State (that is, country) of residence if no State of residence is indicated below.)

This person is:

- ☐ applicant only
☐ applicant and inventor

☐ inventor only (If this check-box is marked, do not fill in below.)

State (that is, country) of nationality:

State (that is, country) of residence:

This person is applicant for the purposes of:

- ☐ all designated States ☐ all designated States except the United States of America ☐ the United States of America only ☐ the States indicated in the Supplemental Box

☐ Further applicants and/or (further) inventors are indicated on another continuation sheet.

***Box No.V DESIGNATION OF STATES**

The following designations are hereby made under Rule 4.9(a) (mark the applicable check-boxes; at least one must be marked):

Regional Patent

- ☒ **AP ARIPO Patent:** GH Ghana, GM Gambia, KE Kenya, LS Lesotho, MW Malawi, SD Sudan, SZ Swaziland, UG Uganda, ZW Zimbabwe, and any other State which is a Contracting State of the Harare Protocol and of the PCT
- ☒ **EA Eurasian Patent:** AM Armenia, AZ Azerbaijan, BY Belarus, KG Kyrgyzstan, KZ Kazakhstan, MD Republic of Moldova, RU Russian Federation, TJ Tajikistan, TM Turkmenistan, and any other State which is a Contracting State of the Eurasian Patent Convention and of the PCT
- ☒ **EP European Patent:** AT Austria, BE Belgium, CH and LI Switzerland and Liechtenstein, CY Cyprus, DE Germany, DK Denmark, ES Spain, FI Finland, FR France, GB United Kingdom, GR Greece, IE Ireland, IT Italy, LU Luxembourg, MC Monaco, NL Netherlands, PT Portugal, SE Sweden, and any other State which is a Contracting State of the European Patent Convention and of the PCT
- ☒ **OA OAPI Patent:** BF Burkina Faso, BJ Benin, CF Central African Republic, CG Congo, CI Côte d'Ivoire, CM Cameroon, GA Gabon, GN Guinea, GW Guinea-Bissau, ML Mali, MR Mauritania, NE Niger, SN Senegal, TD Chad, TG Togo, and any other State which is a member State of OAPI and a Contracting State of the PCT (if other kind of protection or treatment desired, specify on dotted line)

National Patent (if other kind of protection or treatment desired, specify on dotted line):

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AL Albania | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LS Lesotho |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AM Armenia | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LT Lithuania |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT Austria | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LU Luxembourg |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AU Australia | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LV Latvia |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AZ Azerbaijan | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD Republic of Moldova |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BA Bosnia and Herzegovina | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MG Madagascar |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BB Barbados | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BG Bulgaria | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BR Brazil | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MN Mongolia |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BY Belarus | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MW Malawi |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CA Canada | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MX Mexico |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CH and LI Switzerland and Liechtenstein | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO Norway |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CN China | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NZ New Zealand |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CU Cuba | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PL Poland |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CZ Czech Republic | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PT Portugal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DE Germany | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RO Romania |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK Denmark | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RU Russian Federation |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EE Estonia | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SD Sudan |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ES Spain | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SE Sweden |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FI Finland | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SG Singapore |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GB United Kingdom | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SI Slovenia |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GD Grenada | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SK Slovakia |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GE Georgia | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SL Sierra Leone |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GH Ghana | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TJ Tajikistan |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GM Gambia | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM Turkmenistan |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HR Croatia | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TR Turkey |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HU Hungary | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TT Trinidad and Tobago |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ID Indonesia | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UA Ukraine |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IL Israel | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UG Uganda |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IN India | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> US United States of America |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IS Iceland | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> JP Japan | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UZ Uzbekistan |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> KE Kenya | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VN Viet Nam |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> KG Kyrgyzstan | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YU Yugoslavia |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ZW Zimbabwe |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> KR Republic of Korea | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> KZ Kazakhstan | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LC Saint Lucia | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LK Sri Lanka | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LR Liberia | |

Check-boxes reserved for designating States (for the purposes of a national patent) which have become party to the PCT after issuance of this sheet:

- ☒ DM Dominica ZA South Africa
- ☒ UE United Arab Emirates
- ☒ CR Costa Rica MA Morocco

Precautionary Designation Statement: In addition to the designations made above, the applicant also makes under Rule 4.9(b) all other designations which would be permitted under the PCT except any designation(s) indicated in the Supplemental Box as being excluded from the scope of this statement. The applicant declares that those additional designations are subject to confirmation and that any designation which is not confirmed before the expiration of 15 months from the priority date is to be regarded as withdrawn by the applicant at the expiration of that time limit. (Confirmation of a designation consists of the filing of a notice specifying that designation and the payment of the designation and confirmation fees. Confirmation must reach the receiving Office within the 15-month time limit.)

Box No. VI PRIORITY CLAIM		<input type="checkbox"/> Further priority claims are indicated in the Supplemental Box.		
Filing date of earlier application (day/month/year)	Number of earlier application	Where earlier application is:		
		national application: country	regional application: * regional Office	international application: receiving Office
item (1) 08 October 1998	98402496.8		EP	
item (2)				
item (3)				

☐ The receiving Office is requested to prepare and transmit to the International Bureau a certified copy of the earlier application(s) (only if the earlier application was filed with the Office which for the purposes of the present international application is the receiving Office) identified above as item(s): _____

* Where the earlier application is an ARIPO application, it is mandatory to indicate in the Supplemental Box at least one country party to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property for which that earlier application was filed (Rule 4.10(b)(ii)). See Supplemental Box.

Box No. VII INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY			
Choice of International Searching Authority (ISA) (if two or more International Searching Authorities are competent to carry out the international search, indicate the Authority chosen; the two-letter code may be used): ISA /		Request to use results of earlier search; reference to that search (if an earlier search has been carried out by or requested from the International Searching Authority): Date (day/month/year) Number Country (or regional Office)	

Box No. VIII CHECK LIST; LANGUAGE OF FILING	
This international application contains the following number of sheets: request : 4 description (excluding sequence listing part) : 89 claims : 14 abstract : 1 drawings : sequence listing part of description : Total number of sheets : 108	This international application is accompanied by the item(s) marked below: 1. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> fee calculation sheet 2. <input type="checkbox"/> separate signed power of attorney 3. <input type="checkbox"/> copy of general power of attorney; reference number, if any: 4. <input type="checkbox"/> statement explaining lack of signature 5. <input type="checkbox"/> priority document(s) identified in Box No. VI as item(s): 6. <input type="checkbox"/> translation of international application into (language): 7. <input type="checkbox"/> separate indications concerning deposited microorganism or other biological material 8. <input type="checkbox"/> nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence listing in computer readable form 9. <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify):
Figure of the drawings which should accompany the abstract:	Language of filing of the international application: ENGLISH

Box No. IX SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT OR AGENT	
Next to each signature, indicate the name of the person signing and the capacity in which the person signs (if such capacity is not obvious from reading the request). <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;">T. Bryant</div> BRYANT, Tracey Agent for Applicant	

For receiving Office use only	
1. Date of actual receipt of the purported international application: 3. Corrected date of actual receipt due to later but timely received papers or drawings completing the purported international application: 4. Date of timely receipt of the required corrections under PCT Article 11(2): 5. International Searching Authority (if two or more are competent): ISA /	2. Drawings: <input type="checkbox"/> received: <input type="checkbox"/> not received: 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Transmittal of search copy delayed until search fee is paid.

For International Bureau use only
Date of receipt of the record copy by the International Bureau:

PCT



INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

(PCT Article 36 and Rule 70)

Applicant's or agent's file reference PHM.70410/WO		FOR FURTHER ACTION See Notification of Transmittal of International Preliminary Examination Report (Form PCT/IPEA/416)
International application No. PCT/GB99/03295	International filing date (day/month/year) 05/10/1999	Priority date (day/month/year) 08/10/1998
International Patent Classification (IPC) or national classification and IPC C07D403/12		
Applicant ZENECA LIMITED et al.		

1. This international preliminary examination report has been prepared by this International Preliminary Examining Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 36.
2. This REPORT consists of a total of 7 sheets, including this cover sheet.

- ☐ This report is also accompanied by ANNEXES, i.e. sheets of the description, claims and/or drawings which have been amended and are the basis for this report and/or sheets containing rectifications made before this Authority (see Rule 70.16 and Section 607 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT).



These annexes consist of a total of sheets.

CODE	DATE	NTD

3. This report contains indications relating to the following items:

- I ☒ Basis of the report
- II ☐ Priority
- III ☒ Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability
- IV ☐ Lack of unity of invention
- V ☒ Reasoned statement under Article 35(2) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement
- VI ☒ Certain documents cited
- VII ☐ Certain defects in the international application
- VIII ☒ Certain observations on the international application

REC'D	5 18 JAN 2001	GIPS
DATA	ENTERED 20 826	
FINAL	CHECK TTD	

Date of submission of the demand 20/04/2000	Date of completion of this report 15.01.2001
Name and mailing address of the international preliminary examining authority:  European Patent Office D-80298 Munich Tel. +49 89 2399 - 0 Tx: 523656 epmu d Fax: +49 89 2399 - 4465	Authorized officer Baston, E Telephone No. +49 89 2399 2120 

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

International application No. PCT/GB99/03295

I. Basis of the report

1. This report has been drawn on the basis of *(substitute sheets which have been furnished to the receiving Office in response to an invitation under Article 14 are referred to in this report as "originally filed" and are not annexed to the report since they do not contain amendments (Rules 70.16 and 70.17).):*

Description, pages:

1-89 as originally filed

Claims, No.:

1-17 as originally filed

2. With regard to the **language**, all the elements marked above were available or furnished to this Authority in the language in which the international application was filed, unless otherwise indicated under this item.

These elements were available or furnished to this Authority in the following language: , which is:

- ☐ the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of the international search (under Rule 23.1(b)).
 - ☐ the language of publication of the international application (under Rule 48.3(b)).
 - ☐ the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international preliminary examination (under Rule 55.2 and/or 55.3).
3. With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, the international preliminary examination was carried out on the basis of the sequence listing:
- ☐ contained in the international application in written form.
 - ☐ filed together with the international application in computer readable form.
 - ☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority in written form.
 - ☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority in computer readable form.
 - ☐ The statement that the subsequently furnished written sequence listing does not go beyond the disclosure in the international application as filed has been furnished.
 - ☐ The statement that the information recorded in computer readable form is identical to the written sequence listing has been furnished.
4. The amendments have resulted in the cancellation of:
- ☐ the description, pages:
 - ☐ the claims, Nos.:
 - ☐ the drawings, sheets:
5. ☐ This report has been established as if (some of) the amendments had not been made, since they have been considered to go beyond the disclosure as filed (Rule 70.2(c)):

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

International application No. PCT/GB99/03295

(Any replacement sheet containing such amendments must be referred to under item 1 and annexed to this report.)

6. Additional observations, if necessary:

III. Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability

1. The questions whether the claimed invention appears to be novel, to involve an inventive step (to be non-obvious), or to be industrially applicable have not been examined in respect of:

- ☐ the entire international application.
- ☒ claims Nos. 17 "with respect to industrial applicability".

because:

- ☒ the said international application, or the said claims Nos. 17 relate to the following subject matter which does not require an international preliminary examination (*specify*):
see separate sheet
 - ☐ the description, claims or drawings (*indicate particular elements below*) or said claims Nos. are so unclear that no meaningful opinion could be formed (*specify*):
 - ☐ the claims, or said claims Nos. are so inadequately supported by the description that no meaningful opinion could be formed.
 - ☐ no international search report has been established for the said claims Nos. .
2. A meaningful international preliminary examination report cannot be carried out due to the failure of the nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence listing to comply with the standard provided for in Annex C of the Administrative Instructions:
- ☐ the written form has not been furnished or does not comply with the standard.
 - ☐ the computer readable form has not been furnished or does not comply with the standard.

V. Reasoned statement under Article 35(2) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement

1. Statement

Novelty (N)	Yes:	Claims	1-17
	No:	Claims	
Inventive step (IS)	Yes:	Claims	15
	No:	Claims	1-14,16,17
Industrial applicability (IA)	Yes:	Claims	1-16

**INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY
EXAMINATION REPORT**

International application No. PCT/GB99/03295

No: Claims

2. Citations and explanations
see separate sheet

VI. Certain documents cited

1. Certain published documents (Rule 70.10)

and / or

2. Non-written disclosures (Rule 70.9)

see separate sheet

VIII. Certain observations on the international application

The following observations on the clarity of the claims, description, and drawings or on the question whether the claims are fully supported by the description, are made:

see separate sheet

**INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY
EXAMINATION REPORT - SEPARATE SHEET**

International application No. PCT/GB99/03295

To section III

Claim 17 relates to subject-matter considered by this Authority to be covered by the provisions of Rule 67.1(iv) PCT. Consequently, no opinion will be formulated with respect to the industrial applicability of the subject-matter of these claims (Article 34(4)(a)(i) PCT).

To section V

1.) The following documents were cited in the search report and considered for the examination of the present application:

D1: WO 96 39145 A (RHONE-POULENC) 12 December 1996 (1996-12-12)

D2: WO 95 15758 A (RHONE-POULENC) 15 June 1995 (1995-06-15)

The present application is directed to quinazoline derivatives, which are considered to have antiangiogenic properties and which might thus be useful for the treatment of e.g. psoriasis or cancer.

D1 and D2 disclose related quinazoline-compounds with tyrosine-kinase inhibitory potency, which are claimed to be useful in cell-growth regulation.

2.) The subject-matter of claims 1-3 and 13 (use) is novel (Art. 33(2) PCT), since no document of the prior art explicitly discloses the use of compounds falling in the scope of formula I as antiangiogenic or vascular permeability reducing agents

The subject-matter of claims 4-12,14 and 16 is novel (Art. 33(2) PCT), since the disclosed compounds are not anticipated by the prior art. Relevant compounds from D1 and D2 are excluded from claim 4 (e.g. R² cannot be C₁₋₅ alkoxy).

The process of claim 15 is novel (art. 33(2) PCT), since no document of the prior art describes this access for the preparation of compounds falling in the scope of this claim.

3.) Claims 1-3,13 (use of compounds in the manufacture of a medicament) and 4-12,14,16 (compounds) do not involve an inventive step (Art. 33(3) PCT) for the following reason:

**INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY
EXAMINATION REPORT - SEPARATE SHEET**

International application No. PCT/GB99/03295

D1 (e.g. page 4-5) and D2 (e.g. page 4-5) do not explicitly mention the use of compounds falling in the scope of formula I or compounds according to formula II as e.g. anti-angiogenic agents, but provide indications to use these agents for the control of cell growth (D1, page 2, line 11-16; D2, page 2, line 11-16). Notwithstanding a person skilled in the art knows, that an anti-angiogenic therapy constitutes a useful approach for the treatment of cancer diseases (see e.g. Fan, T.P. et al. Controlling the vasculature: angiogenesis, anti-angiogenesis and vascular targeting of gene therapy; Trends in Pharmaceutical Sciences, 1995, Vol.16, p. 57-66, cited in the application). These facts render the claims 1-14 and 16 obvious to a person skilled in the art.

The process of claim 15 involves an inventive step (Art. 33.3 PCT), since no document of the prior art provides an indication to prepare the compounds in this way. D1 and D2 explicitly disclose reaction sequences, where the aryl group is incorporated via a Pd(0)-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction in position 4 of the quinazoline (without spacer element).

4.) For the assessment of the present claim 17 on the question whether it is industrially applicable, no unified criteria exist in the PCT Contracting States. The patentability can also be dependent upon the formulation of the claims. The EPO, for example, does not recognize as industrially applicable the subject-matter of claims to the use of a compound in medical treatment, but may allow, however, claims to a known compound for first use in medical treatment and the use of such a compound for the manufacture of a medicament for a new medical treatment.

To section VI

D3: WO 99 35132 A (GLAXO) 15 July 1999 (1999-07-15), Filing date: 11 January 1999; Priority date: 12 January 1998.

The priority document of the present application is not yet available. In case that the presently claimed subject matter is not fully supported by the priority document, D3 might be relevant for the assessment of novelty and / or inventive step in the national / European phase.

**INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY
EXAMINATION REPORT - SEPARATE SHEET**

International application No. PCT/GB99/03295

To section VIII

D1 and D2 are considered to represent relevant state of the art and are not cited in the application (Rule 5.1 (a)(iii)).

Description, page 47, line 10/11: finasteride is an inhibitor of testosterone 5 α reductase (leading to dihydrotestosterone) and not testosterone 5 α dihydroreductase.

PCT

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference PHM.70410/W0	FOR FURTHER ACTION see Notification of Transmittal of International Search Report (Form PCT/ISA/220) as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.	
International application No. PCT/GB 99/ 03295	International filing date (day/month/year) 05/10/1999	(Earliest) Priority Date (day/month/year) 08/10/1998
Applicant ZENECA LIMITED et al.		

This International Search Report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This International Search Report consists of a total of 2 sheets.
☒ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

1. Basis of the report

- a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of the international application in the language in which it was filed, unless otherwise indicated under this item.

☐ the international search was carried out on the basis of a translation of the international application furnished to this Authority (Rule 23.1(b)).

- b. With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, the international search was carried out on the basis of the sequence listing:

☐ contained in the international application in written form.

☐ filed together with the international application in computer readable form.

☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority in written form.

☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority in computer readable form.

☐ the statement that the subsequently furnished written sequence listing does not go beyond the disclosure in the international application as filed has been furnished.

☐ the statement that the information recorded in computer readable form is identical to the written sequence listing has been furnished.

2. ☐ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (See Box I).

3. ☐ **Unity of invention is lacking** (see Box II).

4. With regard to the **title**,

☐ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.

☒ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

QUINAZOLINE DERIVATIVES

5. With regard to the **abstract**,

☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.

☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2(b), by this Authority as it appears in Box III. The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority.

6. The figure of the **drawings** to be published with the abstract is Figure No. _____

☐ as suggested by the applicant.

☐ because the applicant failed to suggest a figure.

☐ because this figure better characterizes the invention.

☐ None of the figures.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PC 99/03295

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07D403/12 C07D401/14 C07D405/14 C07D403/14 A61K31/517

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 96 39145 A (RHONE-POULENC) 12 December 1996 (1996-12-12) page 1 -page 13; claims ---	1-4, 15-17
X	WO 95 15758 A (RHONE-POULENC) 15 June 1995 (1995-06-15) page 1 -page 15; claims ---	1-4, 15-17
P, X	WO 99 35132 A (GLAXO) 15 July 1999 (1999-07-15) claims -----	1, 15-17

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

° Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art:

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

12 January 2000

Date of mailing of the international search report

20/01/2000

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Francois, J

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

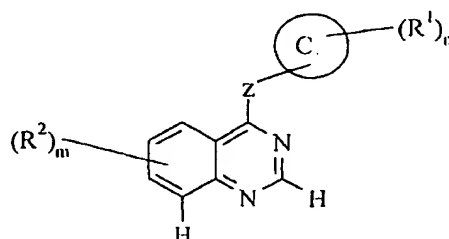
PC B 99/03295

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9639145 A	12-12-1996	US 5721237 A	24-02-1998
		AU 696456 B	10-09-1998
		AU 6104496 A	24-12-1996
		BR 9608638 A	29-06-1999
		CA 2223016 A	12-12-1996
		CZ 9703503 A	18-03-1998
		EP 0831831 A	01-04-1998
		HU 9802702 A	29-03-1999
		JP 11507355 T	29-06-1999
		SI 9620092 A	31-08-1998
		SK 166397 A	03-06-1998
WO 9515758 A	15-06-1995	US 5480883 A	02-01-1996
		US 5710158 A	20-01-1998
		AU 1305095 A	27-06-1995
		EP 0871448 A	21-10-1998
		SG 54172 A	16-11-1998
		US 5795889 A	18-08-1998
		US 5646153 A	08-07-1997
		US 5721237 A	24-02-1998
		US 5714493 A	03-02-1998
		US RE36256 E	20-07-1999
WO 9935132 A	15-07-1999	AU 1978699 A	26-07-1999



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification ⁷ : C07D 403/12, 401/14, 405/14, 403/14, A61K 31/517	A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/21955 (43) International Publication Date: 20 April 2000 (20.04.00)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/GB99/03295 (22) International Filing Date: 5 October 1999 (05.10.99) (30) Priority Data: 98402496.8 8 October 1998 (08.10.98) EP (71) Applicants (for all designated States except US): ZENECA LIMITED [GB/GB]; 15 Stanhope Gate, London W1Y 6LN (GB). ZENECA-PHARMA S.A. [FR/FR]; "Le Galien", 1, rue des Chauffours, Boîte postale 127, F-95022 Cergy Cedex (FR). (72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): HENNEQUIN, Laurent, François, André [FR/FR]; Z.I. La Pompelle, Boîte postale 1050, F-51689 Reims Cedex 2 (FR). PASQUET, Georges [FR/FR]; Z.I. La Pompelle, Boîte postale 1050, F-51689 Reims Cedex 2 (FR). (74) Agent: BRYANT, Tracey; AstraZeneca plc, Global Intellectual Property, Patents, Alderley Park, Mereside, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4TG (GB).		(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG). Published <i>With international search report.</i>

(54) Title: QUINAZOLINE DERIVATIVES

(I)

(57) Abstract

The invention relates to the use of compounds of formula (I), wherein: ring C is a 5-6-membered heterocyclic moiety; Z is -O-, -NH-, -S- or -CH₂-; R¹ is hydrogen, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxymethyl, di(C₁₋₄alkoxy)methyl, C₁₋₄alkanoyl, trifluoromethyl, cyano, amino, C₂₋₅alkenyl, C₂₋₅alkynyl, carboxy, C₃₋₇cycloalkyl, C₃₋₇cycloalkyl C₁₋₃alkyl, or an optionally substituted group selected from phenyl, benzyl, phenylC₂₋₄alkyl and a 5-6-membered heterocyclic group; n is an integer from 0 to 5; m is an integer from 0 to 3; R² represents hydrogen, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxy, C₁₋₃alkylsulphanyl, -NR³R⁴ (wherein R³ and R⁴, which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen or C₁₋₃alkyl), or R⁵X¹- (wherein X¹ represents a direct bond, -CH₂-, or a heteroatom linker group and R⁵ is an alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl chain optionally substituted by for example hydroxy, amino, nitro, alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, or an optionally substituted group selected from pyridone, phenyl and a heterocyclic ring, which alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl chain may have a heteroatom linker group, or R⁵ is an optionally substituted group selected from pyridone, phenyl and a heterocyclic ring, and salts thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in warm-blooded animals, processes for the preparation of such compounds, pharmaceutical compositions containing a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof as active ingredients and compounds of formula (I). The compounds of formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof inhibit the effects of VEGF, a property of value in the treatment of a number of disease states including cancer and rheumatoid arthritis.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						

QUINAZOLINE DERIVATIVES

The present invention relates to quinazoline derivatives, processes for their preparation, pharmaceutical compositions containing them as active ingredient, methods for the treatment of disease states associated with angiogenesis and/or increased vascular permeability, to their use as medicaments and to their use in the manufacture of medicaments for use in the production of antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effects in warm-blooded animals such as humans.

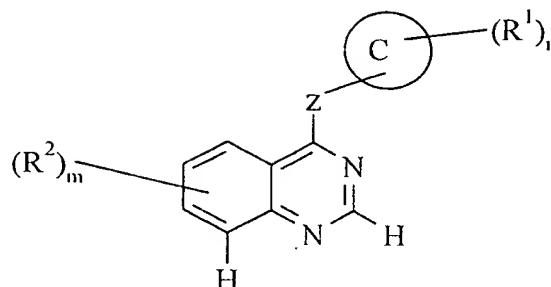
Normal angiogenesis plays an important role in a variety of processes including embryonic development, wound healing and several components of female reproductive function. Undesirable or pathological angiogenesis has been associated with disease states including diabetic retinopathy, psoriasis, cancer, rheumatoid arthritis, atheroma, Kaposi's sarcoma and haemangioma (Fan et al, 1995, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 16: 57-66; Folkman, 1995, Nature Medicine 1: 27-31). Alteration of vascular permeability is thought to play a role in both normal and pathological physiological processes (Cullinan-Bove et al, 1993, Endocrinology 133: 829-837; Senger et al, 1993, Cancer and Metastasis Reviews, 12: 303-324). Several polypeptides with in vitro endothelial cell growth promoting activity have been identified including, acidic and basic fibroblast growth factors (aFGF & bFGF) and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF). By virtue of the restricted expression of its receptors, the growth factor activity of VEGF, in contrast to that of the FGFs, is relatively specific towards endothelial cells. Recent evidence indicates that VEGF is an important stimulator of both normal and pathological angiogenesis (Jakeman et al, 1993, Endocrinology, 133: 848-859; Kolch et al, 1995, Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 36:139-155) and vascular permeability (Connolly et al, 1989, J. Biol. Chem. 264: 20017-20024). Antagonism of VEGF action by sequestration of VEGF with antibody can result in inhibition of tumour growth (Kim et al, 1993, Nature 362: 841-844). Basic FGF (bFGF) is a potent stimulator of angiogenesis (e.g. Hayek et al, 1987, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 147: 876-880) and raised levels of FGFs have been found in the serum (Fujimoto et al, 1991, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 180: 386-392) and urine (Nguyen et al, 1993, J. Natl. Cancer. Inst. 85: 241-242) of patients with cancer.

Receptor tyrosine kinases (RTKs) are important in the transmission of biochemical signals across the plasma membrane of cells. These transmembrane molecules

characteristically consist of an extracellular ligand-binding domain connected through a segment in the plasma membrane to an intracellular tyrosine kinase domain. Binding of ligand to the receptor results in stimulation of the receptor-associated tyrosine kinase activity which leads to phosphorylation of tyrosine residues on both the receptor and other intracellular molecules. These changes in tyrosine phosphorylation initiate a signalling cascade leading to a variety of cellular responses. To date, at least nineteen distinct RTK subfamilies, defined by amino acid sequence homology, have been identified. One of these subfamilies is presently comprised by the fms-like tyrosine kinase receptor, Flt or Flt1, the kinase insert domain-containing receptor, KDR (also referred to as Flk-1), and another fms-like tyrosine kinase receptor, Flt4. Two of these related RTKs, Flt and KDR, have been shown to bind VEGF with high affinity (De Vries et al, 1992, Science 255: 989-991; Terman et al, 1992, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm. 1992, 187: 1579-1586). Binding of VEGF to these receptors expressed in heterologous cells has been associated with changes in the tyrosine phosphorylation status of cellular proteins and calcium fluxes.

The present invention is based on the discovery of compounds that surprisingly inhibit the effects of VEGF, a property of value in the treatment of disease states associated with angiogenesis and/or increased vascular permeability such as cancer, diabetes, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, Kaposi's sarcoma, haemangioma, acute and chronic nephropathies, atheroma, arterial restenosis, autoimmune diseases, acute inflammation, excessive scar formation and adhesions, endometriosis, dysfunctional uterine bleeding and ocular diseases with retinal vessel proliferation. Compounds of the present invention generally possess higher potency against VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase than against epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor tyrosine kinase. Compounds of the invention which have been tested possess activity against VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase such that they may be used in an amount sufficient to inhibit VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase whilst demonstrating no significant activity against EGF receptor tyrosine kinase. Compounds of the present invention generally possess higher potency against VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase than against FGF R1 receptor tyrosine kinase. Compounds of the invention which have been tested possess activity against VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase such that they may be used in an amount sufficient to inhibit VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase whilst demonstrating no significant activity against FGF R1 receptor tyrosine kinase.

According to one aspect of the present invention there is provided the use of compounds of the formula I:



(I)

wherein:

ring C is a 5-6-membered heterocyclic moiety which may be saturated or unsaturated, which may be aromatic or non-aromatic, and which contains 1-3 heteroatoms selected independently from O, N and S;

Z is -O-, -NH-, -S- or -CH₂-;

R¹ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxymethyl, di(C₁₋₄alkoxy)methyl, C₁₋₄alkanoyl, trifluoromethyl, cyano, amino, C₂₋₅alkenyl, C₂₋₅alkynyl, a phenyl group, a benzyl group or a 5-6-membered heterocyclic group with 1-3 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group may be aromatic or non-aromatic and may be saturated (linked via a ring carbon or nitrogen atom) or unsaturated (linked via a ring carbon atom), and which phenyl, benzyl or heterocyclic group may bear on one or more ring carbon atoms up to 5 substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxy, C₁₋₃alkanoyloxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, amino, nitro, C₂₋₄alkanoyl, C₁₋₄alkanoylamino, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphanyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphinyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonyl, carbamoyl, N-C₁₋₄alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di(C₁₋₄alkyl)carbamoyl, aminosulphonyl, N-C₁₋₄alkylaminosulphonyl, N,N-di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminosulphonyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylamino, and a saturated heterocyclic group selected from morpholino, thiomorpholino, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, imidazolidinyl and pyrazolidinyl, which saturated heterocyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxy, C₁₋₃alkanoyloxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, amino, nitro and C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, and additionally substituents on the phenyl, benzyl or heterocyclic group may be selected from C₁₋₄alkylamino, C₁₋

$_4$ hydroxyalkyl, C_{1-4} aminoalkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkoxy and carboxy; and additionally R^1 may represent carboxy, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl C_{1-3} alkyl, or phenyl C_{2-4} alkyl wherein the phenyl moiety may bear up to 5 substituents selected from the list hereinbefore defined for a phenyl ring which is directly linked to ring C;

n is an integer from 0 to 5;

m is an integer from 0 to 3;

R^2 represents hydrogen, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} alkylsulphonyl, $-NR^3R^4$ (wherein R^3 and R^4 , which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen or C_{1-3} alkyl), or R^5X^1- (wherein X^1 represents a direct bond, $-O-$, $-CH_2-$, $-OCO-$, carbonyl, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$, $-NR^6CO-$, $-CONR^7-$, $-SO_2NR^8-$, $-NR^9SO_2-$ or $-NR^{10}-$ (wherein R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 and R^{10} each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl), and R^5 is selected from one of the following seventeen groups:

1) hydrogen or C_{1-5} alkyl which may be unsubstituted or which may be substituted with one or more groups selected from hydroxy, fluoro and amino, and additionally chloro and bromo;

2) $C_{1-5}alkylX^2COR^{11}$ (wherein X^2 represents $-O-$ or $-NR^{12}-$ (in which R^{12} represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R^{11} represents C_{1-3} alkyl, $-NR^{13}R^{14}$ or $-OR^{15}$ (wherein R^{13} , R^{14} and R^{15} which may be the same or different each represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl, or C_{4-5} alkyl));

3) $C_{1-5}alkylX^3R^{16}$ (wherein X^3 represents $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$, $-OCO-$, $-NR^{17}CO-$, $-CONR^{18}-$, $-SO_2NR^{19}-$, $-NR^{20}SO_2-$ or $-NR^{21}-$ (wherein R^{17} , R^{18} , R^{19} , R^{20} and R^{21} each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R^{16} represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which C_{1-3} alkyl group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno and C_{1-4} alkoxy and which cyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl and C_{1-4} alkoxy, and additional possible substituents for the cyclic group are C_{1-4} cyanoalkyl and C_{1-4} alkoxycarbonyl);

4) $C_{1-5}alkylX^4C_{1-3}alkylX^5R^{22}$ (wherein X^4 and X^5 which may be the same or different are each $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$, $-NR^{23}CO-$, $-CONR^{24}-$, $-SO_2NR^{25}-$, $-NR^{26}SO_2-$ or $-NR^{27}-$ (wherein R^{23} , R^{24} , R^{25} , R^{26} and R^{27} each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl);

₃alkoxyC_{2,3}alkyl) and R²² represents hydrogen or C_{1,3}alkyl, or R²² represents C_{1,3}alkoxyC_{2,3}alkyl);

5) R²⁸ (wherein R²⁸ is a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C_{1,4}alkyl, C_{1,4}hydroxyalkyl, C_{1,4}alkoxy, C_{1,4}alkoxyC_{1,4}alkyl and C_{1,4}alkylsulphonylC_{1,4}alkyl, and an additional possible substituent is C_{1,4}alkoxycarbonyl);

6) C_{1,5}alkylR²⁸ (wherein R²⁸ is as defined hereinbefore);

7) C_{2,5}alkenylR²⁸ (wherein R²⁸ is as defined hereinbefore);

10 8) C_{2,5}alkynylR²⁸ (wherein R²⁸ is as defined hereinbefore);

9) R²⁹ (wherein R²⁹ represents a pyridone group, a phenyl group or a 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which pyridone, phenyl or aromatic heterocyclic group may carry up to 5 substituents on an available carbon atom selected from hydroxy, halogeno, amino, C_{1,4}alkyl, C_{1,4}alkoxy, C_{1,4}hydroxyalkyl, C_{1,4}aminoalkyl, C_{1,4}alkylamino, C_{1,4}hydroxyalkoxy, carboxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, -CONR³⁰R³¹ and -NR³²COR³³ (wherein R³⁰, R³¹, R³² and R³³, which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen, C_{1,4}alkyl or C_{1,3}alkoxyC_{2,3}alkyl));

10) C_{1,5}alkylR²⁹ (wherein R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore);

11) C_{2,5}alkenylR²⁹ (wherein R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore);

20 12) C_{2,5}alkynylR²⁹ (wherein R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore);

13) C_{1,5}alkylX⁶R²⁹ (wherein X⁶ represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR³⁴CO-, -CONR³⁵-, -SO₂NR³⁶-, -NR³⁷SO₂- or -NR³⁸- (wherein R³⁴, R³⁵, R³⁶, R³⁷ and R³⁸ each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1,3}alkyl or C_{1,3}alkoxyC_{2,3}alkyl) and R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore);

14) C_{2,5}alkenylX⁷R²⁹ (wherein X⁷ represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR³⁹CO-, -CONR⁴⁰-, -SO₂NR⁴¹-, -NR⁴²SO₂- or -NR⁴³- (wherein R³⁹, R⁴⁰, R⁴¹, R⁴² and R⁴³ each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1,3}alkyl or C_{1,3}alkoxyC_{2,3}alkyl) and R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore);

15) C_{2,5}alkynylX⁸R²⁹ (wherein X⁸ represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR⁴⁴CO-, -CONR⁴⁵-, -SO₂NR⁴⁶-, -NR⁴⁷SO₂- or -NR⁴⁸- (wherein R⁴⁴, R⁴⁵, R⁴⁶, R⁴⁷ and R⁴⁸ each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1,3}alkyl or C_{1,3}alkoxyC_{2,3}alkyl) and R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore);

16) $C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}X^9C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}R^{29}$ (wherein X^9 represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR⁴⁹CO-, -CONR⁵⁰-, -SO₂NR⁵¹-, -NR⁵²SO₂- or -NR⁵³- (wherein R⁴⁹, R⁵⁰, R⁵¹, R⁵² and R⁵³ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore); and

17) $C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}X^9C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}R^{28}$ (wherein X^9 and R²⁸ are as defined hereinbefore); and additionally R⁵ may be selected from a group:

18) $C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}R^{54}C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}X^9R^{55}$ (wherein X^9 is as defined hereinbefore and R⁵⁴ and R⁵⁵ are each independently selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which C₁₋₃alkyl group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno and C₁₋₄alkoxy and which cyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxy, C₁₋₄cyanoalkyl and C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl), with the proviso that R⁵⁴ cannot be hydrogen, and additionally wherein any C₁₋₅alkyl, C₂₋₅alkenyl or C₂₋₅alkynyl group in R⁵X¹- may bear one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno and amino; and salts thereof. and prodrugs thereof for example esters, amides and sulphides, preferably esters and amides, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in warm-blooded animals such as humans.

Preferably ring C is a 5-6-membered heteroaromatic moiety which contains 1-3 heteroatoms selected independently from O, N and S.

More preferably ring C is a 5-membered heteroaromatic moiety which contains 1-3 heteroatoms selected independently from O, N and S.

Especially ring C is pyrazolyl.

Particularly ring C is pyrazolyl wherein the substituent at the 4-position of the pyrazolyl ring is hydrogen.

Preferably Z is -O- or -S-, especially -O-.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention Z is -O- or -NH-.

Preferably R¹ represents a phenyl group, a benzyl group or a 5-6-membered heteroaromatic group with 1-3 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, (linked via a ring carbon atom), which phenyl, benzyl or heteroaromatic group may be substituted as defined hereinbefore. Preferred 5-6-membered heteroaromatic groups contain one or two N

atoms (for example, pyrrole, pyridine, pyrazole, imidazole, pyrimidine, pyrazine and pyridazine), two N atoms and one S atom (for example 1,2,5- and 1,3,4-thiadiazole), one N and one O atom (for example oxazole, isoxazole and oxazine), one N and one S atom (for example thiazole and isothiazole) and one O or one S atom (furan and thiophene).

5 More preferably R¹ is a phenyl group or a 5-6-membered heteroaromatic group with 1-3 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, (linked via a ring carbon atom), which phenyl or heteroaromatic group is optionally substituted as hereinbefore defined.

Especially R¹ is phenyl optionally substituted as hereinbefore defined.

10 In another preferred embodiment of the invention R¹ is a phenyl, thienyl or a furyl group which phenyl, thienyl or furyl group is optionally substituted as hereinbefore defined.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention R¹ is a phenyl or a furyl group which phenyl or furyl group is optionally substituted as hereinbefore defined.

15 Preferably the substituents on an available ring carbon atom in R¹ are selected independently from halogeno, C₁₋₂alkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, C₂₋₃alkanoyl, C₁₋₃alkanoylamino, C₁₋₃alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₃alkylsulphanyl, C₁₋₃alkylsulphinyl, C₁₋₃alkylsulphonyl, carbamoyl, N-C₁₋₃alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di(C₁₋₃alkyl)carbamoyl, aminosulphonyl, N-C₁₋₃alkylaminosulphonyl, N,N-di(C₁₋₃alkyl)aminosulphonyl, C₁₋₃alkylsulphonylamino, and a saturated heterocyclic group selected from morpholino, thiomorpholino, pyrrolidin-1-yl, piperazin-1-yl, piperazin-4-yl, and piperidino which
20 saturated heterocyclic group may be substituted as hereinbefore defined.

25 More preferably the substituents on an available ring carbon atom in R¹ are selected independently from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, C₂₋₃alkanoyl, C₁₋₃alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₃alkylsulphinyl, C₁₋₃alkylsulphonyl, carbamoyl, N-C₁₋₃alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di(C₁₋₃alkyl)carbamoyl, aminosulphonyl, N-C₁₋₃alkylaminosulphonyl, N,N-di(C₁₋₃alkyl)aminosulphonyl, and a saturated heterocyclic group selected from morpholino, thiomorpholino, pyrrolidin-1-yl, piperazin-1-yl, piperazin-4-yl, and piperidino which saturated heterocyclic group is unsubstituted.

30 In another more preferred embodiment of the invention the substituents on an available ring carbon atom in R¹ are selected independently from C₁₋₂alkyl, C₁₋₂alkoxy, halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, C₂₋₃alkanoyl, C₁₋₃alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₃alkylsulphinyl, C₁₋₃alkylsulphonyl, carbamoyl, N-C₁₋₃alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di(C₁₋₃alkyl)carbamoyl, aminosulphonyl, N-C₁₋₃alkylaminosulphonyl, N,N-di(C₁₋₃alkyl)aminosulphonyl, and a

saturated heterocyclic group selected from morpholino, thiomorpholino, pyrrolidin-1-yl, piperazin-1-yl, piperazin-4-yl, and piperidino which saturated heterocyclic group is unsubstituted.

Preferably n is 1.

5 Preferably m is an integer from 0 to 2, more preferably 1 or 2, most preferably 2.

Advantageously X^1 represents -O-, -S-, -NR⁶CO-, -NR⁹SO₂- or -NR¹⁰- (wherein R⁶, R⁹ and R¹⁰ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₂alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl).

Preferably X^1 represents -O-, -S-, -NR⁶CO-, -NR⁹SO₂- (wherein R⁶ and R⁹ each independently represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl) or NH.

10 More preferably X^1 represents -O-, -S-, -NR⁶CO- (wherein R⁶ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl) or NH.

Particularly X^1 represents -O- or -NR⁶CO- (wherein R⁶ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl), more particularly -O- or -NHCO-, especially -O-.

Advantageously X^2 represents -O- or NR¹² (wherein R¹² represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl).

Advantageously X^3 represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR¹⁷CO-, -NR²⁰SO₂- or -NR²¹- (wherein R¹⁷, R²⁰ and R²¹ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₂alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl).

20 Preferably X^3 represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or -NR²¹- (wherein R²¹ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₂alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl).

More preferably X^3 represents -O- or -NR²¹- (wherein R²¹ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl).

Advantageously X^4 and X^5 which may be the same or different each represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or -NR²⁷- (wherein R²⁷ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl).

25 Preferably X^4 and X^5 which may be the same or different each represents -O-, -S- or -NR²⁷- (wherein R²⁷ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₂alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl).

More preferably X^4 and X^5 which may be the same or different each represents -O- or -NH-.

Advantageously X^6 represents -O-, -S- or -NR³⁸- (wherein R³⁸ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₂alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl).

30 Preferably X^6 represents -O- or -NR³⁸- (wherein R³⁸ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl).

Advantageously X^7 represents -O-, -S- or -NR⁴³- (wherein R⁴³ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₂alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl).

Preferably X^7 represents -O- or -NR⁴³- (wherein R⁴³ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl).

Advantageously X^8 represents -O-, -S- or -NR⁴⁸- (wherein R⁴⁸ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₂alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl).

Preferably X^8 represents -O- or -NR⁴⁸- (wherein R⁴⁸ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl).

Advantageously X^9 represents -O-, -S- or -NR⁵³- (wherein R⁵³ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₂alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl).

Preferably X^9 represents -O- or -NR⁵³- (wherein R⁵³ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl).

Preferably R²⁸ is pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, morpholino or thiomorpholino (linked preferably via nitrogen) which group may carry 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxy, C₁₋₂alkoxyC₁₋₃alkyl and C₁₋₂alkylsulphonylC₁₋₃alkyl.

Preferably R²⁹ represents a pyridone group or a 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group with 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which pyridone group or heterocyclic group may be substituted as hereinbefore defined.

Where R²⁹ is a 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group, it preferably has 1 or 2 heteroatoms, selected from O, N and S, of which more preferably one is N, and may be substituted as hereinbefore defined.

R²⁹ is particularly a pyridone, pyridyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, triazolyl or pyridazinyl group which group may be substituted as hereinbefore defined, more particularly a pyridone, pyridyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl or triazolyl group, especially a pyridone, pyridyl, imidazolyl or triazolyl group which group may be substituted as hereinbefore defined.

In one embodiment of the invention R²⁹ represents a pyridone, phenyl or 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group with 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which group may preferably carry up to 2 substituents, more preferably up to one substituent, selected from the group of substituents as hereinbefore defined.

In the definition of R²⁹, conveniently substituents are selected from halogeno, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxy and cyano, more conveniently substituents are selected from chloro, fluoro, methyl and ethyl.

Preferably R^{54} is a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group is optionally substituted as hereinbefore defined.

5 More preferably R^{54} is a 6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group is optionally substituted as hereinbefore defined.

In one embodiment of the present invention R^{54} is piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperazinyl, which group is optionally substituted as hereinbefore defined.

10 Preferably R^{55} is C_{1-3} alkyl or a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group is optionally substituted as hereinbefore defined.

More preferably R^{55} is a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group is optionally substituted as hereinbefore defined.

15 Especially R^{55} is a group selected from morpholino, pyrrolidin-1-yl, piperidino, piperazin-1-yl and thiomorpholino which group is optionally substituted as hereinbefore defined.

Conveniently R^2 represents hydroxy, halogeno, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C_{1-3} alkyl, cyano, amino or R^5X^1 - [wherein X^1 is as hereinbefore defined and R^5 is selected from one of the
20 following seventeen groups:

1) C_{1-3} alkyl which may be unsubstituted or substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, or C_{2-3} alkyl which may be unsubstituted or substituted with one or more groups selected from hydroxy and amino;

25 2) C_{2-3} alkyl X^2COR^{11} (wherein X^2 is as hereinbefore defined and R^{11} represents C_{1-3} alkyl, $-NR^{13}R^{14}$ or $-OR^{15}$ (wherein R^{13} , R^{14} and R^{15} which may be the same or different are each C_{1-2} alkyl or C_{1-2} alkoxyethyl));

3) C_{2-4} alkyl X^3R^{16} (wherein X^3 is as hereinbefore defined and R^{16} represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which C_{1-3} alkyl group may bear 1 or 2
30 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno and C_{1-3} alkoxy and which cyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl and C_{1-4} alkoxy);

4) $C_{2,3}alkylX^4C_{2,3}alkylX^5R^{22}$ (wherein X^4 and X^5 are as hereinbefore defined and R^{22} represents hydrogen or $C_{1,3}alkyl$);

5) $C_{1,5}alkylR^{56}$ (wherein R^{56} is a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group is linked to $C_{1,5}alkyl$ through a carbon atom and which heterocyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, $C_{1,4}alkyl$, $C_{1,4}hydroxyalkyl$, $C_{1,4}alkoxy$, $C_{1,4}alkoxyC_{1,4}alkyl$ and $C_{1,4}alkylsulphonylC_{1,4}alkyl$) or $C_{2,3}alkylR^{57}$ (wherein R^{57} is a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms of which one is N and the other is selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group is linked to $C_{2,3}alkyl$ through a nitrogen atom and which heterocyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, $C_{1,4}alkyl$, $C_{1,4}hydroxyalkyl$, $C_{1,4}alkoxy$, $C_{1,4}alkoxyC_{1,4}alkyl$ and $C_{1,4}alkylsulphonylC_{1,4}alkyl$);

6) $C_{3,4}alkenylR^{58}$ (wherein R^{58} represents R^{56} or R^{57} as defined hereinbefore);

7) $C_{3,4}alkynylR^{58}$ (wherein R^{58} represents R^{56} or R^{57} as defined hereinbefore);

8) R^{29} (wherein R^{29} is as defined hereinbefore);

9) $C_{1,5}alkylR^{29}$ (wherein R^{29} is as defined hereinbefore);

10) $C_{3,5}alkenylR^{29}$ (wherein R^{29} is as defined hereinbefore);

11) $C_{3,5}alkynylR^{29}$ (wherein R^{29} is as defined hereinbefore);

12) $C_{1,5}alkylX^6X^{29}$ (wherein X^6 and R^{29} are as defined hereinbefore);

13) $C_{4,5}alkenylX^7R^{29}$ (wherein X^7 and R^{29} are as defined hereinbefore);

14) $C_{4,5}alkynylX^8R^{29}$ (wherein X^8 and R^{29} are as defined hereinbefore);

15) $C_{2,3}alkylX^9C_{1,2}alkylR^{29}$ (wherein X^9 and R^{29} are as defined hereinbefore);

16) R^{28} (wherein R^{28} is as defined hereinbefore); and

17) $C_{2,3}alkylX^9C_{1,2}alkylR^{28}$ (wherein X^9 and R^{28} are as defined hereinbefore); and

additionally R^5 may be selected from a group:

18) $C_{2,3}alkylR^{54}C_{1,2}alkylX^9R^{55}$ (wherein X^9 , R^{54} and R^{55} are as defined hereinbefore);

and additionally wherein any $C_{1,5}alkyl$, $C_{2,3}alkenyl$ or $C_{2,3}alkynyl$ group in R^5X^1 may bear one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno and amino].

Advantageously R^2 represents hydroxy, halogeno, nitro, trifluoromethyl, $C_{1,3}alkyl$, cyano, amino or R^5X^1 [wherein X^1 is as hereinbefore defined and R^5 is selected from one of the following seventeen groups:

1) C₁₋₄alkyl which may be unsubstituted or substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, or C₂₋₄alkyl which may be unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 groups selected from hydroxy and amino;

2) C_{2,3}alkylX²COR¹¹ (wherein X² is as hereinbefore defined and R¹¹ represents -

NR¹³R¹⁴ or

-OR¹⁵ (wherein R¹³, R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ which may be the same or different are each C₁₋₂alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl);

3) C₂₋₄alkylX³R¹⁶ (wherein X³ is as hereinbefore defined and R¹⁶ is a group selected from C₁₋₃alkyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, pyrrolidinyl and piperidinyl which group is linked to X³ through a carbon atom and which C₁₋₃alkyl group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno and C₁₋₂alkoxy and which cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl group may carry one substituent selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₂alkyl, C₁₋₂hydroxyalkyl and C₁₋₂alkoxy);

4) C_{2,3}alkylX⁴C_{2,3}alkylX⁵R²² (wherein X⁴ and X⁵ are as hereinbefore defined and R²² represents hydrogen or C₁₋₃alkyl);

5) C₁₋₄alkylR⁵⁹ (wherein R⁵⁹ is a group selected from pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, 1,3-dioxolan-2-yl, 1,3-dioxan-2-yl, 1,3-dithiolan-2-yl and 1,3-dithian-2-yl, which group is linked to C₁₋₄alkyl through a carbon atom and which group may carry 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxy, C₁₋₂alkoxyC₁₋₃alkyl and C₁₋₂alkylsulphonylC₁₋₃alkyl) or C₂₋₄alkylR⁶⁰ (wherein R⁶⁰ is a group selected from morpholino, thiomorpholino, pyrrolidin-1-yl, piperazin-1-yl and piperidino which group may carry 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxy, C₁₋₂alkoxyC₁₋₃alkyl and C₁₋₂alkylsulphonylC₁₋₃alkyl);

6) C₃₋₄alkenylR⁶¹ (wherein R⁶¹ represents R⁵⁹ or R⁶⁰ as defined hereinbefore);

7) C₃₋₄alkynylR⁶¹ (wherein R⁶¹ represents R⁵⁹ or R⁶⁰ as defined hereinbefore);

8) R²⁹ (wherein R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore);

9) C₁₋₄alkylR²⁹ (wherein R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore);

10) 1-R²⁹prop-1-en-3-yl or 1-R²⁹but-2-en-4-yl (wherein R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore with the proviso that when R⁵ is 1-R²⁹prop-1-en-3-yl, R²⁹ is linked to the alkenyl group via a carbon atom);

11) 1-R²⁹prop-1-yn-3-yl or 1-R²⁹but-2-yn-4-yl (wherein R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore with the proviso that when R⁵ is 1-R²⁹prop-1-yn-3-yl, R²⁹ is linked to the alkynyl group via a carbon atom);

12) C₁₋₃alkylX⁶R²⁹ (wherein X⁶ and R²⁹ are as defined hereinbefore);

13) 1-(R²⁹X⁷)but-2-en-4-yl (wherein X⁷ and R²⁹ are as defined hereinbefore);

14) 1-(R²⁹X⁸)but-2-yn-4-yl (wherein X⁸ and R²⁹ are as defined hereinbefore);

15) C₂₋₃alkylX⁹C₁₋₂alkylR²⁹ (wherein X⁹ and R²⁹ are as defined hereinbefore);

16) R²⁸ (wherein R²⁸ is as defined hereinbefore); and

17) C₂₋₃alkylX⁹C₁₋₂alkylR²⁸ (wherein X⁹ and R²⁸ are as defined hereinbefore); and

10 additionally R⁵ may be selected from a group:

18) C₂₋₃alkylR⁵⁴C₁₋₂alkylX⁹R⁵⁵ (wherein X⁹, R⁵⁴ and R⁵⁵ are as defined hereinbefore);

and additionally wherein any C₁₋₃alkyl, C₂₋₃alkenyl or C₂₋₃alkynyl group in R⁵X¹- may bear one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno and amino].

Preferably R² represents hydroxy, halogeno, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C₁₋₃alkyl, cyano, amino or R⁵X¹- [wherein X¹ is as hereinbefore defined and R⁵ is selected from one of the following fifteen groups:

1) C₁₋₃alkyl which may be unsubstituted or substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, or C₂₋₃alkyl which may be unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 groups selected from hydroxy and amino;

2) 2-(3,3-dimethylureido)ethyl, 3-(3,3-dimethylureido)propyl, 2-(3-methylureido)ethyl, 3-(3-methylureido)propyl, 2-ureidoethyl, 3-ureidopropyl, 2-(N,N-dimethylcarbamoyloxy)ethyl, 3-(N,N-dimethylcarbamoyloxy)propyl, 2-(N-methylcarbamoyloxy)ethyl, 3-(N-methylcarbamoyloxy)propyl, 2-(carbamoyloxy)ethyl, 3-(carbamoyloxy)propyl;

3) C₂₋₃alkylX³R¹⁶ (wherein X³ is as defined hereinbefore and R¹⁶ is a group selected from C₁₋₂alkyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, pyrrolidinyl and piperidinyl which group is linked to X³ through a carbon atom and which C₁₋₂alkyl group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno and C₁₋₂alkoxy and which cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl group may carry one substituent selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₂alkyl, C₁₋₂hydroxyalkyl and C₁₋₂alkoxy);

4) C₂₋₃alkylX⁴C₂₋₃alkylX⁵R²² (wherein X⁴ and X⁵ are as hereinbefore defined and R²² represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl);

5) $C_{1,2}\text{alkyl}R^{59}$ (wherein R^{59} is a group selected from pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, 1,3-dioxolan-2-yl, 1,3-dioxan-2-yl, 1,3-dithiolan-2-yl and 1,3-dithian-2-yl, which group is linked to $C_{1,2}\text{alkyl}$ through a carbon atom and which group may carry one substituent selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, $C_{1,3}\text{alkyl}$, $C_{1,3}\text{hydroxyalkyl}$, $C_{1,3}\text{alkoxy}$, $C_{1,2}\text{alkoxy}C_{1,3}\text{alkyl}$ and $C_{1,2}\text{alkylsulphonyl}C_{1,3}\text{alkyl}$) or $C_{2,3}\text{alkyl}R^{60}$ (wherein R^{60} is a group selected from morpholino, thiomorpholino, piperidino, piperazin-1-yl and pyrrolidin-1-yl which group may carry one substituent selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, $C_{1,3}\text{alkyl}$, $C_{1,3}\text{hydroxyalkyl}$, $C_{1,3}\text{alkoxy}$, $C_{1,2}\text{alkoxy}C_{1,3}\text{alkyl}$ and $C_{1,2}\text{alkylsulphonyl}C_{1,3}\text{alkyl}$);

6) R^{29} (wherein R^{29} is as defined hereinbefore);

7) $C_{1,4}\text{alkyl}R^{29}$ (wherein R^{29} is as defined hereinbefore);

8) 1- R^{29} but-2-en-4-yl (wherein R^{29} is as defined hereinbefore);

9) 1- R^{29} but-2-yn-4-yl (wherein R^{29} is as defined hereinbefore);

10) $C_{1,5}\text{alkyl}X^6R^{29}$ (wherein X^6 and R^{29} are as defined hereinbefore);

11) 1-($R^{29}X^7$)but-2-en-4-yl (wherein X^7 and R^{29} are as defined hereinbefore);

12) 1-($R^{29}X^8$)but-2-yn-4-yl (wherein X^8 and R^{29} are as defined hereinbefore);

13) ethyl X^9 methyl R^{29} (wherein X^9 and R^{29} are as defined hereinbefore);

14) R^{28} (wherein R^{28} is as defined hereinbefore); and

15) ethyl X^9 methyl R^{28} (wherein X^9 and R^{28} are as defined hereinbefore); and

additionally R^5 may be selected from a group:

16) ethyl R^{51} methyl X^9R^{55} (wherein X^9 , R^{54} and R^{55} are as defined hereinbefore);

and additionally wherein any $C_{1,5}\text{alkyl}$, $C_{2,5}\text{alkenyl}$ or $C_{2,5}\text{alkynyl}$ group in R^5X^1 - may bear one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno and amino].

More preferably R^2 represents $C_{1,3}\text{alkyl}$, amino or R^5X^1 - [wherein X^1 is as hereinbefore defined and R^5 represents methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 3-methoxypropyl, 2-(methylsulphinyl)ethyl, 2-(methylsulphonyl)ethyl, 2-(N,N-dimethylsulphamoyl)ethyl, 2-(N-methylsulphamoyl)ethyl, 2-sulphamoyl-ethyl, 2-(N,N-dimethylamino)ethyl, 3-(N,N-dimethylamino)propyl, 2-morpholinoethyl, 3-morpholinopropyl, 2-piperidinoethyl, 3-piperidinopropyl, 2-(methylpiperidino)ethyl, 3-(methylpiperidino)propyl, 2-(ethylpiperidino)ethyl, 3-(ethylpiperidino)propyl, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidino)ethyl, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidino)propyl, 2-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethylpiperidino)ethyl, 3-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethylpiperidino)propyl, piperidin-3-ylmethyl, piperidin-4-ylmethyl, 2-

(piperidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-(piperidin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-(piperidin-3-yl)propyl, 3-(piperidin-4-yl)propyl, 2-(methylpiperidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-(methylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-(methylpiperidin-3-yl)propyl, 3-(methylpiperidin-4-yl)propyl, 2-(ethylpiperidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-(ethylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-(ethylpiperidin-3-yl)propyl, 3-(ethylpiperidin-4-yl)propyl, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-3-yl)propyl, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-4-yl)propyl, 2-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-3-yl)propyl, 3-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-4-yl)propyl, 1-isopropylpiperidin-2-ylmethyl, 1-isopropylpiperidin-3-ylmethyl, 1-isopropylpiperidin-4-ylmethyl, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-2-yl)ethyl, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-(1-isopropylpiperidin-2-yl)propyl, 3-(1-isopropylpiperidin-3-yl)propyl, 3-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)propyl, 2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(piperazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl, (1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)methyl, 2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-methoxyethylamino)ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxyethylamino)ethyl, 3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl, 3-(2-hydroxyethylamino)propyl, 2-methylthiazol-4-ylmethyl, 2-acetamidothiazol-4-ylmethyl, 1-methylimidazol-2-ylmethyl, 2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-methylimidazol-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-ethylimidazol-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(2-methylimidazol-1-yl)propyl, 3-(2-ethylimidazol-1-yl)propyl, 2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(1,2,3-triazol-2-yl)ethyl, 2-(1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)ethyl, 4-pyridylmethyl, 2-(4-pyridyl)ethyl, 3-(4-pyridyl)propyl, 2-(4-pyridyloxy)ethyl, 2-(4-pyridylamino)ethyl, 2-(4-oxo-1,4-dihydro-1-pyridyl)ethyl, 2-thiomorpholinoethyl, 3-thiomorpholinopropyl, 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethyl, 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl, 3-(methylsulphonyl)propyl, 3-(methylsulphonyl)propyl, 2-(5-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)ethyl, morpholino, 2-((N-(1-methylimidazol-4-ylsulphonyl)-N-methyl)amino)ethyl, 2-((N-(3-morpholinopropylsulphonyl)-N-methyl)amino)ethyl, 2-((N-methyl-N-4-pyridyl)amino)ethyl or 3-(4-oxidomorpholino)propyl, and additionally R⁵ may represent 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethyl, 1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethyl, 1-(2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethyl, 1-(2-pyrrolidinylethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethyl, 1-(3-pyrrolidinylpropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethyl, 1-(2-piperidinylethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethyl, 1-(3-piperidinylpropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethyl, 1-(2-morpholinoethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethyl, 1-(3-morpholinopropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethyl, 1-(2-thiomorpholinoethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethyl, 1-

(3-thiomorpholinopropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethyl, 1-(2-azetidinyloethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethyl or 1-(3-azetidinylopropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethyl].

In another aspect R^2 represents methoxy, 2-methoxyethoxy, 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy, 3-methoxypropoxy, 2-methylsulphonylethoxy, 3-methylsulphonylpropoxy, 2-(tetrahydropyran-4-yloxy)ethoxy, 3-(tetrahydropyran-4-yloxy)propoxy, 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy, 2-morpholinoethoxy, 3-morpholinopropoxy, 2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(imidazol-1-yl)propoxy, 2-(1,1-dioxothiomorpholino)ethoxy, 3-(1,1-dioxothiomorpholino)propoxy, 2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)propoxy, 2-(N-methoxyacetyl-N-methylamino)ethoxy, 3-(N-methoxyacetyl-N-methylamino)propoxy, N-methylpiperidin-3-ylmethoxy, 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)but-2-en-yloxy, 2-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propoxy, 2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)propoxy, 2-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy)ethoxy, 2-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy)ethoxy, 2-piperidinoethoxy, 3-piperidinopropoxy, 2-(methylpiperidino)ethoxy, 3-(methylpiperidino)propoxy, 2-(ethylpiperidino)ethoxy, 3-(ethylpiperidino)propoxy, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidino)ethoxy, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidino)propoxy, 2-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethylpiperidino)ethoxy, 3-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethylpiperidino)propoxy, piperidin-3-ylmethoxy, piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 2-(piperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-(piperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-(piperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-(piperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 2-(methylpiperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-(methylpiperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-(methylpiperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-(methylpiperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 2-(ethylpiperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-(ethylpiperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-(ethylpiperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-(ethylpiperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 2-((2-methylsulphonylethyl)piperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-((2-methylsulphonylethyl)piperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-((2-methylsulphonylethyl)piperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-((2-methylsulphonylethyl)piperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 1-isopropylpiperidin-2-ylmethoxy, 1-isopropylpiperidin-3-ylmethoxy, 1-isopropylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-2-yl)ethoxy, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-(1-isopropylpiperidin-2-yl)propoxy, 3-(1-isopropylpiperidin-3-yl)propoxy or 3-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)propoxy, and additionally R^2 may represent 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy, 1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-methylsulphonylethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-pyrrolidinylethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(3-pyrrolidinylpropyl)piperidin-

4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-piperidinyloethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(3-piperidinylpropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-morpholinoethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(3-morpholinopropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-thiomorpholinoethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(3-thiomorpholinopropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-azetidinyloethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy or 1-(3-azetidinylopropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy.

In another aspect R^2 represents 2-methoxyethoxy, 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy, 3-methoxypropoxy, 2-methylsulphonyloethoxy, 3-methylsulphonylpropoxy, 2-(tetrahydropyran-4-yloxy)ethoxy, 3-(tetrahydropyran-4-yloxy)propoxy, 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy, 2-morpholinoethoxy, 3-morpholinopropoxy, 2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(imidazol-1-yl)propoxy, 2-(1,1-dioxothiomorpholino)ethoxy, 3-(1,1-dioxothiomorpholino)propoxy, 2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)propoxy, 2-(N-methoxyacetyl-N-methylamino)ethoxy, 3-(N-methoxyacetyl-N-methylamino)propoxy, N-methylpiperidin-3-ylmethoxy, 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)but-2-en-yloxy, 2-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propoxy, 2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)propoxy, 2-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy)ethoxy, 2-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy)ethoxy, 2-piperidinoethoxy, 3-piperidinopropoxy, 2-(methylpiperidino)ethoxy, 3-(methylpiperidino)propoxy, 2-(ethylpiperidino)ethoxy, 3-(ethylpiperidino)propoxy, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidino)ethoxy, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidino)propoxy, 2-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethylpiperidino)ethoxy, 3-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethylpiperidino)propoxy, piperidin-3-ylmethoxy, piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 2-(piperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-(piperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-(piperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-(piperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 2-(methylpiperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-(methylpiperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-(methylpiperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-(methylpiperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 2-(ethylpiperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-(ethylpiperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-(ethylpiperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-(ethylpiperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 2-((2-methylsulphonyloethyl)piperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-((2-methylsulphonyloethyl)piperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-((2-methylsulphonyloethyl)piperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-((2-methylsulphonyloethyl)piperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 1-isopropylpiperidin-2-ylmethoxy, 1-isopropylpiperidin-3-ylmethoxy, 1-isopropylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-2-yl)ethoxy, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-(1-isopropylpiperidin-2-yl)propoxy, 3-(1-isopropylpiperidin-3-yl)propoxy or 3-(1-

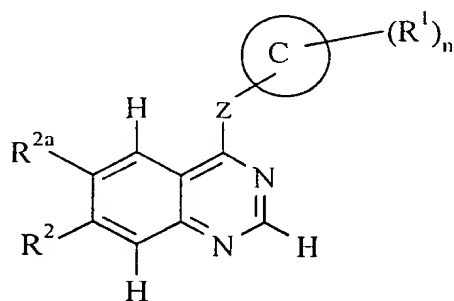
isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)propoxy, and additionally R^2 may represent 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy, 1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-pyrrolidinylethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(3-pyrrolidinylpropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-piperidinylethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(3-piperidinylpropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-morpholinoethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(3-morpholinopropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-thiomorpholinoethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(3-thiomorpholinopropyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 1-(2-azetidinyethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy or 1-(3-azetidinyethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy.

Where one of the R^2 substituents is R^5X^1 - the substituent R^5X^1 - is preferably at the 6- or 7-position of the quinazoline ring, more preferably at the 7-position of the quinazoline ring.

When one of the R^2 substituents is at the 6-position of the quinazoline ring it is preferably halogeno, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} alkylsulphonyl or $-NR^3R^4$ (wherein R^3 and R^4 are as defined hereinbefore). Another preferred value for R^2 at the 6-position of the quinazoline ring is hydrogen.

When one of the R^2 substituents is at the 6-position of the quinazoline ring it is more preferably C_{1-3} alkoxy, especially methoxy.

In another aspect of the present invention there is provided the use of compounds of the formula Ia:



(Ia)

wherein:

ring C, R^1 , R^2 , n and Z are as defined hereinbefore with the proviso that R^2 is not hydrogen; and

R^{2a} represents halogeno, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} alkylthio, $-NR^{3a}R^{4a}$ (wherein R^{3a} and R^{4a} , which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen or C_{1-3} alkyl), or $R^{5a}(CH_2)_nX^{1a}$ (wherein R^{5a} is a 5- or 6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2

heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl and C₁₋₄alkoxy, za is an integer from 0 to 4 and X^{1a} represents a direct bond, -O-, -CH₂-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR^{6a}CO-, -CONR^{7a}-, -SO₂NR^{8a}-, -NR^{9a}SO₂- or -NR^{10a}- (wherein R^{6a}, R^{7a}, R^{8a}, R^{9a} and R^{10a} each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl); or R^{2a} represents hydrogen);

and salts thereof, and prodrugs thereof for example esters, amides and sulphides, preferably esters and amides, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in warm-blooded animals such as humans.

Advantageously X^{1a} represents -O-, -S-, -NR^{6a}CO-, -NR^{9a}SO₂- or -NR^{10a}- (wherein R^{6a}, R^{9a} and R^{10a} each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₂alkyl or C₁₋₂alkoxyethyl).

Preferably X^{1a} represents -O-, -S-, -NR^{6a}CO-, -NR^{9a}SO₂- (wherein R^{6a} and R^{9a} each independently represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl) or NH.

More preferably X^{1a} represents -O-, -S-, -NR^{6a}CO- (wherein R^{6a} represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl) or NH.

Particularly X^{1a} represents -O- or -NR^{6a}CO- (wherein R^{6a} represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl), more particularly -O- or -NHCO-, especially -O-.

Preferably za is an integer from 1 to 3.

Preferably R^{5a} is a group selected from pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, morpholino and thiomorpholino which group may carry 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₂alkyl, C₁₋₂hydroxyalkyl and C₁₋₂alkoxy.

Advantageously R^{2a} represents C₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxy, amino or R^{5a}(CH₂)_{za}X^{1a} (wherein R^{5a}, X^{1a} and za are as defined hereinbefore). Another advantageous value of R^{2a} is hydrogen.

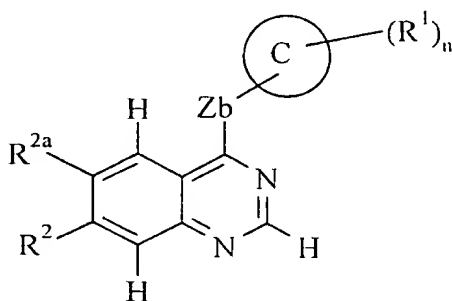
Preferably R^{2a} is methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy or R^{5a}(CH₂)_{za}X^{1a} (wherein R^{5a}, X^{1a} and za are as defined hereinbefore). Another preferred value of R^{2a} is hydrogen.

More preferably R^{2a} is methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy or R^{5a}(CH₂)_{za}X^{1a} (wherein R^{5a} is a group selected from pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, morpholino and thiomorpholino which group may carry 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₂alkyl, C₁₋₂hydroxyalkyl and C₁₋₂alkoxy, X^{1a} is -O-, -S-, -NR^{6a}CO-, -NR^{9a}SO₂- (wherein R^{6a} and R^{9a} each independently represents hydrogen or C₁₋₂alkyl) or NH, and za is an integer from 1 to 3). Another more preferred value of R^{2a} is hydrogen.

Particularly R^{2a} represents methyl, methoxy or $R^{5a}(CH_2)_{za}X^{1a}$ (wherein R^{5a} , X^{1a} and za are as defined hereinbefore).

More particularly R^{2a} represents methoxy.

In a further aspect of the present invention there is provided the use of compounds of the formula Ib:



(Ib)

wherein:

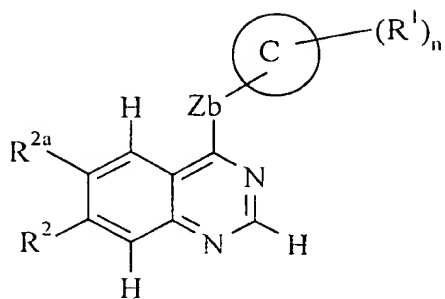
ring C, R^1 , R^2 , R^{2a} and n are as defined hereinbefore with the proviso that R^2 is not hydrogen; and

Zb is -O- or -S-;

and salts thereof, and prodrugs thereof for example esters, amides and sulphides, preferably esters and amides, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in warm-blooded animals such as humans.

Preferably Zb is -O-.

According to another aspect of the present invention there are provided compounds of the formula II:



(II)

wherein:

ring C, R^1 , R^2 , R^{2a} , Zb and n are as defined hereinbefore with the proviso that R^2 does not have any of the following values:

hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-5} alkyl, halogeno, C_{1-5} alkoxy, phenoxy or phenyl C_{1-5} alkoxy;

and salts thereof, and prodrugs thereof for example esters, amides and sulphides, preferably esters and amides.

Preferred compounds of the present invention include

4-(5-benzylpyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,
 7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
 4-(5-butylpyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,
 6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-propylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
 4-(5-methoxymethylpyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,
 6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(pent-3-en-1-yl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
 6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(3-pyridyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
 4-(5-isobutylpyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline and
 4-(5-(2-cyclopentylethyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline
 and salts thereof especially hydrochloride salts thereof and prodrugs thereof for example esters, amides and sulphides.

More preferred compounds of the present invention include

4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)quinazoline,
 4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazoline,

6-methoxy-7-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
4-(5-(3-furyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,
6,7-dimethoxy-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
5 4-(5-(2-fluorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,
6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(3-nitrophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(4-nitrophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(4-pyridyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
7-(2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-6-methoxy-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline and
10 4-(5-(4-fluorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline
and salts thereof especially hydrochloride salts thereof and prodrugs thereof for example
esters, amides and sulphides.

Especially preferred compounds of the present invention include
4-(5-(4-chlorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,
15 6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline and
6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline
and salts thereof especially hydrochloride salts thereof and prodrugs thereof for example
esters, amides and sulphides.

20 According to another especially preferred aspect of the present invention there is
provided the use of a compound selected from:
6-methoxy-7-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-ylamino)quinazoline
and
6,7-dimethoxy-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline
25 or a salt thereof, or a prodrug thereof for example an ester or amide, in the manufacture of a
medicament for use in the production of an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability
reducing effect in warm-blooded animals such as humans.

According to another more preferred aspect of the present invention there is provided
the use of a compound selected from:
30 6-methoxy-4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-ylamino)-7-(1-methylpiperidin-4-
ylmethoxy)quinazoline,

4-(5-(4-chlorophenyl)pyrazol-3-ylamino)-6-methoxy-7-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)quinazoline and
6-methoxy-7-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)-4-(5-(4-methylphenyl)pyrazol-3-ylamino)quinazoline,

- 5 or a salt thereof, or a prodrug thereof for example an ester or amide, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in warm-blooded animals such as humans.

According to another preferred aspect of the present invention there is provided the use of a compound selected from:

- 10 6,7-dimethoxy-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-ylamino)quinazoline,
4-(5-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)pyrazol-3-ylamino)-6-methoxy-7-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)quinazoline,
6-methoxy-7-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)-4-(5-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)pyrazol-3-ylamino)quinazoline and

- 15 4-(5-cyclopropyl)pyrazol-3-ylamino)-6-methoxy-7-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)quinazoline

or a salt thereof, or a prodrug thereof for example an ester or amide, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in warm-blooded animals such as humans.

- 20 Another especially preferred group of compounds of the present invention includes

4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)quinazoline,
4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazoline,

- 25 6-methoxy-7-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
4-(5-(3-furyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,
6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
7-(2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-6-methoxy-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
4-(5-(4-chlorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,
30 6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,

4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy)quinazoline and

4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(1-(2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy)quinazoline,

5 and salts thereof especially hydrochloride salts thereof and prodrugs thereof for example esters and amides.

Another more preferred group of compounds of the present invention includes

7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,

4-(5-(2-fluorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,

10 6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(3-nitrophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,

6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(4-nitrophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,

6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(4-pyridyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,

4-(5-(4-fluorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline, and

6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,

15 and salts thereof especially hydrochloride salts thereof and prodrugs thereof for example esters and amides.

Another preferred group of compounds of the present invention includes

4-(5-benzylpyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,

4-(5-butylpyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,

20 6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-propylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,

4-(5-methoxymethylpyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,

6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(pent-3-en-1-yl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,

6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(3-pyridyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,

4-(5-isobutylpyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,

25 4-(5-(2-cyclopentylethyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,

4-(5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-

morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,

6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(pent-3-en-1-yl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,

6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(2-phenylethyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,

30 4-(5-ethylpyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline and

4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-

methylsulphonylpropoxy)quinazoline,

and salts thereof especially hydrochloride salts thereof and prodrugs thereof for example esters and amides.

For the avoidance of doubt it is to be understood that where in this specification a group is qualified by 'hereinbefore defined' or 'defined hereinbefore' the said group encompasses the first occurring and broadest definition as well as each and all of the preferred definitions for that group.

In this specification unless stated otherwise the term "alkyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkyl groups but references to individual alkyl groups such as "propyl" are specific for the straight chain version only. An analogous convention applies to other generic terms. Unless otherwise stated the term "alkyl" advantageously refers to chains with 1-6 carbon atoms, preferably 1-4 carbon atoms. The term "alkoxy" as used herein, unless stated otherwise includes "alkyl"-O- groups in which "alkyl" is as hereinbefore defined. The term "aryl" as used herein unless stated otherwise includes reference to a C₆₋₁₀ aryl group which may, if desired, carry one or more substituents selected from halogeno, alkyl, alkoxy, nitro, trifluoromethyl and cyano, (wherein alkyl and alkoxy are as hereinbefore defined). The term "aryloxy" as used herein unless otherwise stated includes "aryl"-O-groups in which "aryl" is as hereinbefore defined. The term "sulphonyloxy" as used herein refers to alkylsulphonyloxy and arylsulphonyloxy groups in which "alkyl" and "aryl" are as hereinbefore defined. The term "alkanoyl" as used herein unless otherwise stated includes formyl and alkylC=O groups in which "alkyl" is as defined hereinbefore, for example C₂alkanoyl is ethanoyl and refers to CH₃C=O, C₁alkanoyl is formyl and refers to CHO. In this specification unless stated otherwise the term "alkenyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkenyl groups but references to individual alkenyl groups such as 2-butenyl are specific for the straight chain version only. Unless otherwise stated the term "alkenyl" advantageously refers to chains with 2-5 carbon atoms, preferably 3-4 carbon atoms. In this specification unless stated otherwise the term "alkynyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkynyl groups but references to individual alkynyl groups such as 2-butyne are specific for the straight chain version only. Unless otherwise stated the term "alkynyl" advantageously refers to chains with 2-5 carbon atoms, preferably 3-4 carbon atoms.

For the avoidance of doubt it is to be understood that where R² has a value of substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₃alkyl, it has been selected from C₁₋₃alkyl or from R⁵X¹-

wherein R^5 has been selected from group 1) as defined hereinbefore and wherein X^1 has the value $-CH_2-$ or is a direct bond.

Within the present invention it is to be understood that a compound of the formula I or a salt thereof may exhibit the phenomenon of tautomerism and that the formulae drawings within this specification can represent only one of the possible tautomeric forms. It is to be understood that the invention encompasses any tautomeric form which inhibits VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase activity and is not to be limited merely to any one tautomeric form utilised within the formulae drawings. The formulae drawings within this specification can represent only one of the possible tautomeric forms and it is to be understood that the specification encompasses all possible tautomeric forms of the compounds drawn not just those forms which it has been possible to show graphically herein.

It will be appreciated that compounds of the formula I or a salt thereof may possess an asymmetric carbon atom. Such an asymmetric carbon atom is also involved in the tautomerism described above, and it is to be understood that the present invention encompasses any chiral form (including both pure enantiomers and racemic mixtures) as well as any tautomeric form which inhibits VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase activity, and is not to be limited merely to any one tautomeric form or chiral form utilised within the formulae drawings. It is to be understood that the invention encompasses all optical and diastereomers which inhibit VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase activity.

It is also to be understood that certain compounds of the formula I and salts thereof can exist in solvated as well as unsolvated forms such as, for example, hydrated forms. It is to be understood that the invention encompasses all such solvated forms which inhibit VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase activity.

For the avoidance of any doubt, it is to be understood that when X^1 is, for example, a group of formula $-NR^6CO-$, it is the nitrogen atom bearing the R^6 group which is attached to the quinazoline ring and the carbonyl (CO) group is attached to R^5 , whereas when X^1 is, for example, a group of formula $-CONR^7-$, it is the carbonyl group which is attached to the quinazoline ring and the nitrogen atom bearing the R^7 group is attached to R^5 . A similar convention applies to the other two atom X^1 linking groups such as $-NR^9SO_2-$ and $-SO_2NR^8-$. When X^1 is $-NR^{10}-$ it is the nitrogen atom bearing the R^{10} group which is linked to the quinazoline ring and to R^5 . An analogous convention applies to other groups. It is further to be understood that when X^1 represents $-NR^{10}-$ and R^{10} is $C_{1-3}alkoxyC_{2-3}alkyl$ it is the $C_{2-3}alkyl$

moiety which is linked to the nitrogen atom of X^1 and an analogous convention applies to other groups.

For the avoidance of any doubt, it is to be understood that in a compound of the formula I when R^5 is, for example, a group of formula $C_{1,5}alkylX^9C_{1,5}alkylR^{29}$, it is the terminal $C_{1,5}alkyl$ moiety which is linked to X^1 , similarly when R^5 is, for example, a group of formula $C_{2,5}alkenylR^{28}$ it is the $C_{2,5}alkenyl$ moiety which is linked to X^1 and an analogous convention applies to other groups. When R^5 is a group 1- R^{29} prop-1-en-3-yl it is the first carbon to which the group R^{29} is attached and it is the third carbon which is linked to X^1 and an analogous convention applies to other groups.

For the avoidance of any doubt, it is to be understood that when R^{29} carries a $C_{1,4}$ aminoalkyl substituent it is the $C_{1,4}alkyl$ moiety which is attached to R^{29} whereas when R^{29} carries a $C_{1,4}alkylamino$ substituent it is the amino moiety which is attached to R^{29} and an analogous convention applies to other groups.

For the avoidance of any doubt, it is to be understood that when R^{28} carries a $C_{1,4}$ alkoxy $C_{1,4}alkyl$ substituent it is the $C_{1,4}alkyl$ moiety which is attached to R^{28} and an analogous convention applies to other groups.

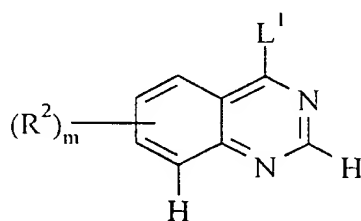
The present invention relates to the compounds of formula I as hereinbefore defined as well as to the salts thereof. Salts for use in pharmaceutical compositions will be pharmaceutically acceptable salts, but other salts may be useful in the production of the compounds of formula I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the invention may, for example, include acid addition salts of the compounds of formula I as hereinbefore defined which are sufficiently basic to form such salts. Such acid addition salts include for example salts with inorganic or organic acids affording pharmaceutically acceptable anions such as with hydrogen halides (especially hydrochloric or hydrobromic acid of which hydrochloric acid is particularly preferred) or with sulphuric or phosphoric acid, or with trifluoroacetic, citric or maleic acid. In addition where the compounds of formula I are sufficiently acidic, pharmaceutically acceptable salts may be formed with an inorganic or organic base which affords a pharmaceutically acceptable cation. Such salts with inorganic or organic bases include for example an alkali metal salt, such as a sodium or potassium salt, an alkaline earth metal salt such as a calcium or magnesium salt, an ammonium salt or for example a salt with methylamine, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, piperidine, morpholine or tris-(2-hydroxyethyl)amine.

A compound of the formula I, or salt thereof, and other compounds of the invention (as hereinafter defined) may be prepared by any process known to be applicable to the preparation of chemically-related compounds. Such processes include, for example, those illustrated in European Patent Applications Publication Nos. 0520722, 0566226, 0602851 and 0635498 and in International Patent Applications Publication Nos. WO 97/22596, WO 97/30035, WO 97/32856, WO 97/42187 and WO 98/13354. Such processes also include, for example, solid phase synthesis. Such processes, are provided as a further feature of the invention and are as described hereinafter. Necessary starting materials may be obtained by standard procedures of organic chemistry. The preparation of such starting materials is described within the accompanying non-limiting Examples. Alternatively necessary starting materials are obtainable by analogous procedures to those illustrated which are within the ordinary skill of an organic chemist.

Thus, the following processes (a) to (f) and (i) to (vi) constitute further features of the present invention.

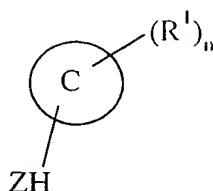
Synthesis of Compounds of Formula I

(a) Compounds of the formula I and salts thereof may be prepared by the reaction of a compound of the formula III:



(III)

(wherein R^2 and m are as defined hereinbefore and L^1 is a displaceable moiety), with a compound of the formula IV:



(IV)

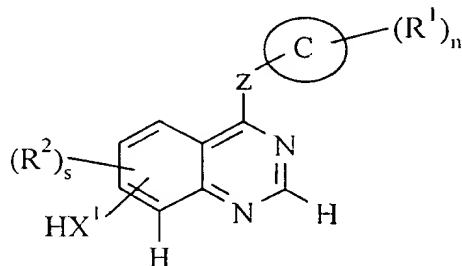
(wherein ring C, R¹, Z and n are as defined hereinbefore) to obtain compounds of the formula I and salts thereof. A convenient displaceable moiety L¹ is, for example, a halogeno, alkoxy (preferably C₁₋₄alkoxy), aryloxy, alkylsulphanyl, arylsulphanyl, alkoxyalkylsulphanyl or sulphonyloxy group, for example a chloro, bromo, methoxy, phenoxy, methylsulphanyl, 2-methoxyethylsulphanyl, methanesulphonyloxy or toluene-4-sulphonyloxy group.

The reaction is advantageously effected in the presence of a base. Such a base is, for example, an organic amine base such as, for example, pyridine, 2,6-lutidine, collidine, 4-dimethylaminopyridine, triethylamine, morpholine, N-methylmorpholine or diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene, tetramethylguanidine or for example, an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal carbonate or hydroxide, for example sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, calcium carbonate, sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide. Alternatively such a base is, for example, an alkali metal hydride, for example sodium hydride, or an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal amide, for example sodium amide, sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide, potassium amide or potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide. The reaction is preferably effected in the presence of an inert solvent or diluent, for example an ether such as tetrahydrofuran or 1,4-dioxan, an aromatic hydrocarbon solvent such as toluene, or a dipolar aprotic solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidin-2-one or dimethyl sulphoxide. The reaction is conveniently effected at a temperature in the range, for example, 10 to 150°C, preferably in the range 20 to 90°C.

When it is desired to obtain the acid salt, the free base may be treated with an acid such as a hydrogen halide, for example hydrogen chloride, sulphuric acid, a sulphonic acid, for example methane sulphonic acid, or a carboxylic acid, for example acetic or citric acid, using a conventional procedure.

(b) Production of those compounds of formula I and salts thereof wherein at least one R² is R⁵X¹ wherein R⁵ is as defined hereinbefore and X¹ is -O-, -S-, -OCO- or -NR¹⁰- (wherein

R^{10} independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) can be achieved by the reaction, conveniently in the presence of a base (as defined hereinbefore in process (a)) of a compound of the formula V:



(V)

(wherein ring C, Z, R^1 , R^2 and n are as hereinbefore defined and X^1 is as hereinbefore defined in this section and s is an integer from 0 to 2) with a compound of formula VI:

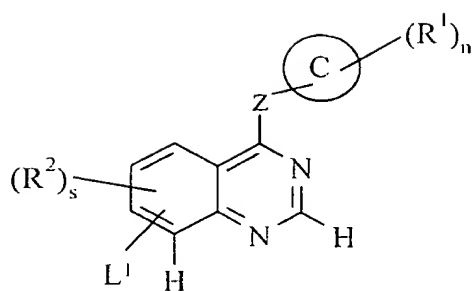


(VI)

(wherein R^5 and L^1 are as hereinbefore defined), L^1 is a displaceable moiety for example a halogeno or sulphonyloxy group such as a bromo, methanesulphonyloxy or toluene-4-sulphonyloxy group, or L^1 may be generated in situ from an alcohol under standard

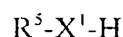
Mitsunobu conditions ("Organic Reactions", John Wiley & Sons Inc, 1992, vol 42, chapter 2, David L Hughes). The reaction is preferably effected in the presence of a base (as defined hereinbefore in process (a)) and advantageously in the presence of an inert solvent or diluent (as defined hereinbefore in process (a)), advantageously at a temperature in the range, for example 10 to 150°C, conveniently at about 50°C.

(c) Compounds of the formula I and salts thereof wherein at least one R^2 is R^5X^1 wherein R^5 is as defined hereinbefore and X^1 is -O-, -S-, -OCO- or -NR¹⁰- (wherein R^{10} represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) may be prepared by the reaction of a compound of the formula VII:



(VII)

with a compound of the formula VIII:



(VIII)

(wherein L^1 , R^1 , R^2 , R^5 , ring C, Z, n and s are all as hereinbefore defined and X^1 is as hereinbefore defined in this section). The reaction may conveniently be effected in the presence of a base (as defined hereinbefore in process (a)) and advantageously in the presence of an inert solvent or diluent (as defined hereinbefore in process (a)), advantageously at a temperature in the range, for example 10 to 150°C, conveniently at about 100°C.

(d) Compounds of the formula I and salts thereof wherein at least one R^2 is R^5X^1 wherein X^1 is as defined hereinbefore and R^5 is $C_{1-3}alkylR^{62}$, wherein R^{62} is selected from one of the following nine groups:

1) $X^{10}C_{1-3}alkyl$ (wherein X^{10} represents -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -NR⁶³CO- or -NR⁶⁴SO₂- (wherein R^{63} and R^{64} which may be the same or different are each hydrogen, $C_{1-3}alkyl$ or $C_{1-3}alkoxyC_{2-3}alkyl$);

2) NR⁶⁵R⁶⁶ (wherein R^{65} and R^{66} which may be the same or different are each hydrogen, $C_{1-3}alkyl$ or $C_{1-3}alkoxyC_{2-3}alkyl$);

3) $X^{11}C_{1-3}alkylX^5R^{22}$ (wherein X^{11} represents -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -NR⁶⁷CO-, -NR⁶⁸SO₂- or -NR⁶⁹- (wherein R^{67} , R^{68} , and R^{69} which may be the same or different are each hydrogen, $C_{1-3}alkyl$ or $C_{1-3}alkoxyC_{2-3}alkyl$) and X^5 and R^{22} are as defined hereinbefore);

4) R²⁸ (wherein R^{28} is as defined hereinbefore);

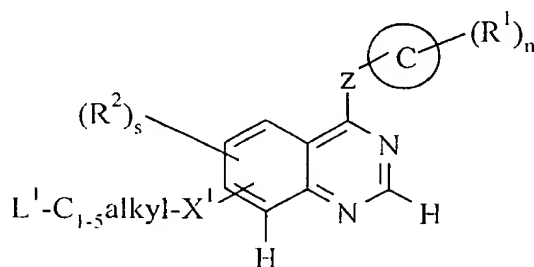
5) $X^{12}R^{29}$ (wherein X^{12} represents -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -NR⁷⁰CO-, -NR⁷¹SO₂-, or -NR⁷²- (wherein R^{70} , R^{71} , and R^{72} which may be the same or different are each hydrogen, $C_{1-3}alkyl$ or $C_{1-3}alkoxyC_{2-3}alkyl$) and R^{29} is as defined hereinbefore);

6) $X^{13}C_{1-3}alkylR^{29}$, preferably $X^{13}C_{1-3}alkylR^{29}$, (wherein X^{13} represents -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -NR⁷³CO-, -NR⁷⁴SO₂- or -NR⁷⁵- (wherein R⁷³, R⁷⁴ and R⁷⁵ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore);

7) R²⁹ (wherein R²⁹ is as defined hereinbefore);

8) $X^{14}C_{1-3}alkylR^{28}$ (wherein X^{14} represents -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -NR⁷⁶CO-, -NR⁷⁷SO₂- or -NR⁷⁸- (wherein R⁷⁶, R⁷⁷ and R⁷⁸ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R²⁸ is as defined hereinbefore); and

9) $R^{54}C_{1-3}alkylX^9R^{55}$ (wherein R⁵⁴, R⁵⁵ and X⁹ are as defined hereinbefore);
may be prepared by reacting a compound of the formula IX:



(IX)

(wherein L¹, X¹, R¹, R², ring C, Z, n and s are as hereinbefore defined) with a compound of the formula X:



(wherein R⁶² is as defined hereinbefore) to give a compound of the formula I or salt thereof. The reaction may conveniently be effected in the presence of a base (as defined hereinbefore in process (a)) and advantageously in the presence of an inert solvent or diluent (as defined hereinbefore in process (a)), and at a temperature in the range, for example 0 to 150°C, conveniently at about 50°C.

Process (a) is preferred over processes (b), (c) and (d).

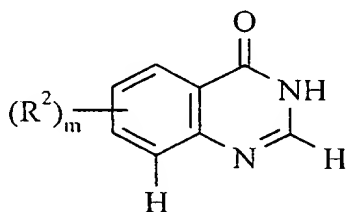
(e) The production of those compounds of the formula I and salts thereof wherein one or more of the substituents (R²)_m is represented by -NR⁷⁹R⁸⁰, where one (and the other is hydrogen) or both of R⁷⁹ and R⁸⁰ are C₁₋₃alkyl, may be effected by the reaction of compounds

of formula I wherein the substituent $(R^2)_m$ is an amino group and an alkylating agent, preferably in the presence of a base as defined hereinbefore. Such alkylating agents are C_{1-3} alkyl moieties bearing a displaceable moiety as defined hereinbefore such as C_{1-3} alkyl halides for example C_{1-3} alkyl chloride, bromide or iodide. The reaction is preferably effected in the presence of an inert solvent or diluent (as defined hereinbefore in process (a)) and at a temperature in the range, for example, 10 to 100°C, conveniently at about ambient temperature. The production of compounds of formula I and salts thereof wherein one or more of the substituents R^2 is an amino group may be effected by the reduction of a corresponding compound of formula I wherein the substituent(s) at the corresponding position(s) of the quinazoline group is/are a nitro group(s). The reduction may conveniently be effected as described in process (i) hereinafter. The production of a compound of formula I and salts thereof wherein the substituent(s) at the corresponding position(s) of the quinazoline group is/are a nitro group(s) may be effected by the processes described hereinbefore and hereinafter in processes (a-d) and (i-v) using a compound selected from the compounds of the formulae (I-XXII) in which the substituent(s) at the corresponding position(s) of the quinazoline group is/are a nitro group(s).

(f) Compounds of the formula I and salts thereof wherein X^1 is $-SO-$ or $-SO_2-$ may be prepared by oxidation from the corresponding compound in which X^1 is $-S-$ or $-SO-$ (when X^1 is $-SO_2-$ is required in the final product). Conventional oxidation conditions and reagents for such reactions are well known to the skilled chemist.

Synthesis of Intermediates

(i) The compounds of formula III and salts thereof in which L^1 is halogeno may for example be prepared by halogenating a compound of the formula XI:



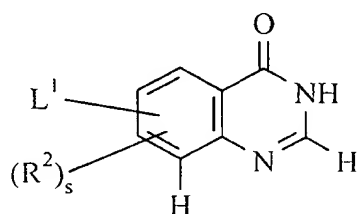
(XI)

wherein R^2 and m are as hereinbefore defined).

Convenient halogenating agents include inorganic acid halides, for example thionyl chloride, phosphorus(III)chloride, phosphorus(V)oxychloride and phosphorus(V)chloride.

The halogenation reaction may be effected in the presence of an inert solvent or diluent such as for example a halogenated solvent such as methylene chloride, trichloromethane or carbon tetrachloride, or an aromatic hydrocarbon solvent such as benzene or toluene, or the reaction may be effected without the presence of a solvent. The reaction is conveniently effected at a temperature in the range, for example 10 to 150°C, preferably in the range 40 to 100°C.

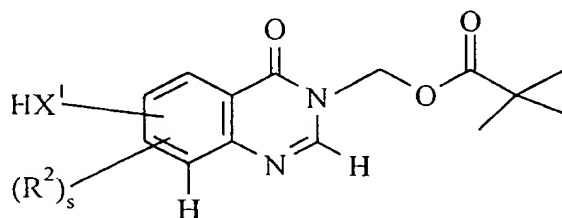
The compounds of formula XI and salts thereof may, for example, be prepared by reacting a compound of the formula XII:



(XII)

(wherein R^2 , s and L^1 are as hereinbefore defined) with a compound of the formula VIII as hereinbefore defined. The reaction may conveniently be effected in the presence of a base (as defined hereinbefore in process (a)) and advantageously in the presence of an inert solvent or diluent (as defined hereinbefore in process (a)), advantageously at a temperature in the range, for example 10 to 150°C, conveniently at about 100°C.

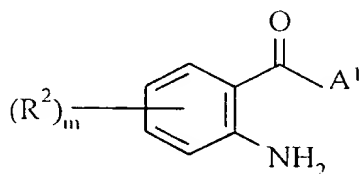
Compounds of formula XI and salts thereof wherein at least one R^2 is R^5X^1 and wherein X^1 is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -CO-, -CONR⁷-, -SO₂NR⁸- or -NR¹⁰- (wherein R^7 , R^8 and R^{10} each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl), may for example also be prepared by the reaction of a compound of the formula XIII:



(XIII)

(wherein R^2 and s are as hereinbefore defined and X^1 is as hereinbefore defined in this section) with a compound of the formula VI as hereinbefore defined. The reaction may for example be effected as described for process (b) hereinbefore. The pivaloyloxymethyl group can then be cleaved by reacting the product with a base such as, for example, aqueous ammonia, triethylamine in water, an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal hydroxide or alkoxide, preferably aqueous ammonia, aqueous sodium hydroxide or aqueous potassium hydroxide, in a polar protic solvent such as an alcohol, for example methanol or ethanol. The reaction is conveniently effected at a temperature in the range 20 to 100°C, preferably in the range 20 to 50°C.

The compounds of formula XI and salts thereof may also be prepared by cyclising a compound of the formula XIV:

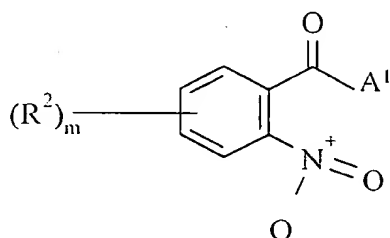


(XIV)

(wherein R^2 and m , are as hereinbefore defined, and A^1 is an hydroxy, alkoxy (preferably C_{1-4} alkoxy) or amino group) whereby to form a compound of formula XI or salt thereof. The cyclisation may be effected by reacting a compound of the formula XIV, where A^1 is an hydroxy or alkoxy group, with formamide or an equivalent thereof effective to cause cyclisation whereby a compound of formula XI or salt thereof is obtained, such as [3-(dimethylamino)-2-azaprop-2-enylidene]dimethylammonium chloride. The cyclisation is conveniently effected in the presence of formamide as solvent or in the presence of an inert solvent or diluent such as an ether for example 1,4-dioxan. The cyclisation is conveniently effected at an elevated temperature, preferably in the range 80 to 200°C. The compounds of formula XI may also be prepared by cyclising a compound of the formula XIV, where A^1 is an amino group, with formic acid or an equivalent thereof effective to cause cyclisation whereby a compound of formula XI or salt thereof is obtained. Equivalents of formic acid effective to cause cyclisation include for example a tri- C_{1-4} alkoxymethane, for example triethoxymethane and trimethoxymethane. The cyclisation is conveniently effected in the presence of a catalytic amount of an anhydrous acid, such as a sulphonic acid for example p-toluenesulphonic acid,

and in the presence of an inert solvent or diluent such as for example a halogenated solvent such as methylene chloride, trichloromethane or carbon tetrachloride, an ether such as diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran, or an aromatic hydrocarbon solvent such as toluene. The cyclisation is conveniently effected at a temperature in the range, for example 10 to 100°C, preferably in the range 20 to 50°C.

Compounds of formula XIV and salts thereof may for example be prepared by the reduction of the nitro group in a compound of the formula XV:

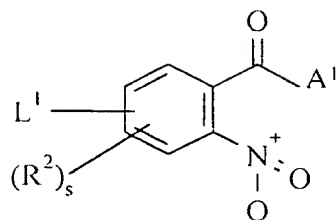


(XV)

(wherein R^2 , m and A^1 are as hereinbefore defined) to yield a compound of formula XIV as hereinbefore defined. The reduction of the nitro group may conveniently be effected by any of the procedures known for such a transformation. The reduction may be carried out, for example, by stirring a solution of the nitro compound under hydrogen at 1 to 4 atmospheres pressure in the presence of an inert solvent or diluent as defined hereinbefore in the presence of a metal effective to catalyse hydrogenation reactions such as palladium or platinum. A further reducing agent is, for example, an activated metal such as activated iron (produced for example by washing iron powder with a dilute solution of an acid such as hydrochloric acid). Thus, for example, the reduction may be effected by heating the nitro compound under hydrogen at 2 atmospheres pressure in the presence of the activated metal and a solvent or diluent such as a mixture of water and alcohol, for example methanol or ethanol, at a temperature in the range, for example 50 to 150°C, conveniently at about 70°C.

Compounds of the formula XV and salts thereof may for example be prepared by the reaction of a compound of the formula XVI:

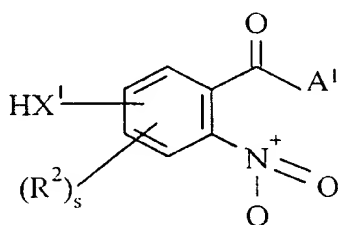
- 37 -



(XVI)

- 5 (wherein R^2 , s , L^1 and A^1 are as hereinbefore defined) with a compound of the formula VIII as hereinbefore defined to give a compound of the formula XV. The reaction of the compounds of formulae XVI and VIII is conveniently effected under conditions as described for process (c) hereinbefore.

- 10 Compounds of formula XV and salts thereof wherein at least one R^2 is R^5X^1 and wherein X^1 is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO_2-$, $-CO-$, $-CONR^7-$, $-SO_2NR^8-$ or $-NR^{10}-$ (wherein R^7 , R^8 and R^{10} each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl), may for example also be prepared by the reaction of a compound of the formula XVII:



(XVII)

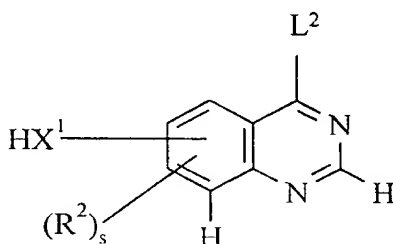
- 15 (wherein R^2 , s and A^1 are as hereinbefore defined and X^1 is as hereinbefore defined in this section) with a compound of the formula VI as hereinbefore defined to yield a compound of formula XV as hereinbefore defined. The reaction of the compounds of formulae XVII and VI is conveniently effected under conditions as described for process (b) hereinbefore.

- 20 The compounds of formula III and salts thereof wherein at least one R^2 is R^5X^1 and wherein X^1 is $-CH_2-$ may be prepared for example as described above from a compound of the formula XV (in which R^2 is $-CH_3$) or XIII (in which HX^1- is $-CH_3$), by radical bromination or chlorination to give a $-CH_2Br$ or $-CH_2Cl$ group which may then be reacted with a compound
- 25 of the formula R^5-H under standard conditions for such substitution reactions.

The compounds of formula III and salts thereof wherein at least one R^2 is R^5X^1 and wherein X^1 is a direct bond may be prepared for example as described above from a compound of the formula XI, wherein the R^5 group is already present in the intermediate compounds (for example in a compound of the formula XV) used to prepare the compound of formula XI.

The compounds of formula III and salts thereof wherein at least one R^2 is R^5X^1 and wherein X^1 is $-NR^6CO-$ or $-NR^9SO_2-$ may be prepared for example from a compound of the formula XIII in which HX^1- is an $-NHR^6-$ or $-NHR^9-$ group (prepared for example from an amino group (later functionalised if necessary) by reduction of a nitro group) which is reacted with an acid chloride or sulfonyl chloride compound of the formula R^5COCl or R^5SO_2Cl .

The compounds of formula III and salts thereof wherein at least one R^2 is R^5X^1 and wherein X^1 is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO_2-$, $-OCO-$, $-CONR^7-$, $-SO_2NR^8-$ or $-NR^{10}-$ (wherein R^7 , R^8 and R^{10} each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl), may also be prepared for example by reacting a compound of the formula XVIII:

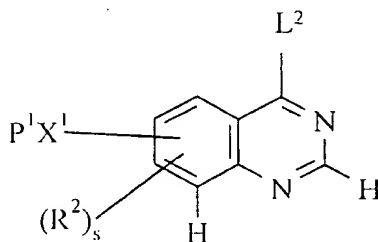


(XVIII)

(wherein R^2 and s are as hereinbefore defined, X^1 is as hereinbefore defined in this section and L^2 represents a displaceable protecting moiety) with a compound of the formula VI as hereinbefore defined, whereby to obtain a compound of formula III in which L^1 is represented by L^2 .

A compound of formula XVIII is conveniently used in which L^2 represents a phenoxy group which may if desired carry up to 5 substituents, preferably up to 2 substituents, selected from halogeno, nitro and cyano. The reaction may be conveniently effected under conditions as described for process (b) hereinbefore.

The compounds of formula XVIII and salts thereof may for example be prepared by deprotecting a compound of the formula XIX:



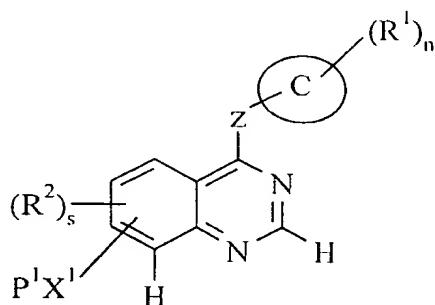
(XIX)

(wherein R^2 , s and L^2 are as hereinbefore defined, P^1 is a protecting group and X^1 is as hereinbefore defined in the section describing compounds of the formula XVIII). The choice of protecting group P^1 is within the standard knowledge of an organic chemist, for example those included in standard texts such as "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis" T.W. Greene and R.G.M. Wuts, 2nd Ed. Wiley 1991, including N-sulphonyl derivatives (for example, p-toluenesulphonyl), carbamates (for example, t-butyl carbonyl), N-alkyl derivatives (for example, 2-chloroethyl, benzyl) and amino acetal derivatives (for example benzyloxymethyl). The removal of such a protecting group may be effected by any of the procedures known for such a transformation, including those reaction conditions indicated in standard texts such as that indicated hereinbefore, or by a related procedure. Deprotection may be effected by techniques well known in the literature, for example where P^1 represents a benzyl group deprotection may be effected by hydrogenolysis or by treatment with trifluoroacetic acid.

One compound of formula III may if desired be converted into another compound of formula III in which the moiety L^1 is different. Thus for example a compound of formula III in which L^1 is other than halogeno, for example optionally substituted phenoxy, may be converted to a compound of formula III in which L^1 is halogeno by hydrolysis of a compound of formula III (in which L^1 is other than halogeno) to yield a compound of formula XI as hereinbefore defined, followed by introduction of halide to the compound of formula XI, thus obtained as hereinbefore defined, to yield a compound of formula III in which L^1 represents halogen.

(ii) Compounds of formula IV and salts thereof in which ring C is pyrazolyl may be prepared for example by reacting hydrazine with either a compound of the formula $R^2-C\equiv C-CO_2-C_{1-4}alkyl$, (Al-Jallo et al, J. Het. Chem. 1976, 13, 455), or a compound of the formula $R^2-C(O)-CH_2-C(O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl$. In both cases the reaction may be effected by heating the keto-ester compound in an inert diluent or solvent such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, isopentanol (preferably ethanol) in the presence of hydrazine hydrate. The reaction is effected at a temperature in a range 25-150°C preferably 50-100°C.

(iii) Compounds of formula V as hereinbefore defined and salts thereof may be made by deprotecting the compound of formula XX:

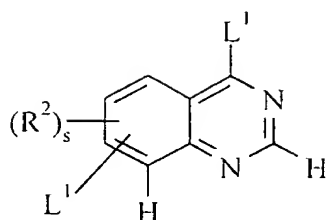


(XX)

(wherein ring C, Z, R^1 , R^2 , P^1 , n and s are as hereinbefore defined and X^1 is as hereinbefore defined in the section describing compounds of the formula V) by a process for example as described in (i) above.

Compounds of the formula XX and salts thereof may be made by reacting compounds of the formulae XIX and IV as hereinbefore defined, under the conditions described in (a) hereinbefore, to give a compound of the formula XX or salt thereof.

(iv) Compounds of the formula VII and salts thereof may be made by reacting a compound of the formula XXI:



(XXI)

(wherein R^2 , s and each L^1 are as hereinbefore defined and the L^1 in the 4-position and the other L^1 in a further position on the quinazoline ring may be the same or different) with a compound of the formula IV as hereinbefore defined, the reaction for example being effected by a process as described in (a) above.

(v) Compounds of formula IX as defined hereinbefore and salts thereof may for example be made by the reaction of compounds of formula V as defined hereinbefore with compounds of the formula XXII:



(wherein L^1 is as hereinbefore defined) to give compounds of formula IX or salts thereof. The reaction may be effected for example by a process as described in (b) above.

(vi) Intermediate compounds wherein X^1 is $-SO-$ or $-SO_2-$ may be prepared by oxidation from the corresponding compound in which X^1 is $-S-$ or $-SO-$ (when X^1 is $-SO_2-$ is required in the final product). Conventional oxidation conditions and reagents for such reactions are well known to the skilled chemist.

When a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of the formula I is required, it may be obtained, for example, by reaction of said compound with, for example, an acid using a conventional procedure, the acid having a pharmaceutically acceptable anion.

Many of the intermediates defined herein, for example, those of the formulae V, VII, IX and XX are novel and these are provided as a further feature of the invention. The preparation of these compounds is as described herein and/or is by methods well known to persons skilled in the art of organic chemistry.

The identification of compounds which potently inhibit the tyrosine kinase activity associated with VEGF receptors such as Flt and/or KDR and which inhibit angiogenesis and/or increased vascular permeability is desirable and is the subject of the present invention. These properties may be assessed, for example, using one or more of the procedures set out below:

(a) In Vitro Receptor Tyrosine Kinase Inhibition Test

This assay determines the ability of a test compound to inhibit tyrosine kinase activity. DNA encoding VEGF, FGF or EGF receptor cytoplasmic domains may be obtained by total gene synthesis (Edwards M, International Biotechnology Lab 5(3), 19-25, 1987) or by cloning. These may then be expressed in a suitable expression system to obtain polypeptide with tyrosine kinase activity. For example VEGF, FGF and EGF receptor cytoplasmic domains, which were obtained by expression of recombinant protein in insect cells, were found to display intrinsic tyrosine kinase activity. In the case of the VEGF receptor Flt (Genbank accession number X51602), a 1.7kb DNA fragment encoding most of the cytoplasmic domain, commencing with methionine 783 and including the termination codon, described by Shibuya et al (Oncogene, 1990, 5: 519-524), was isolated from cDNA and cloned into a baculovirus transplacement vector (for example pAcYM1 (see The Baculovirus Expression System: A Laboratory Guide, L.A. King and R. D. Possee, Chapman and Hall, 1992) or pAc360 or pBlueBacHis (available from Invitrogen Corporation)). This recombinant construct was co-transfected into insect cells (for example *Spodoptera frugiperda* 21(Sf21)) with viral DNA (eg Pharmingen BaculoGold) to prepare recombinant baculovirus. (Details of the methods for the assembly of recombinant DNA molecules and the preparation and use of recombinant baculovirus can be found in standard texts for example Sambrook et al, 1989, Molecular cloning - A Laboratory Manual, 2nd edition, Cold Spring Harbour Laboratory Press and O'Reilly et al, 1992, Baculovirus Expression Vectors - A Laboratory Manual, W. H. Freeman and Co, New York). For other tyrosine kinases for use in assays, cytoplasmic fragments starting from methionine 806 (KDR, Genbank accession number L04947), methionine 668 (EGF receptor, Genbank accession number X00588) and methionine 399 (FGF R1 receptor, Genbank accession number X51803) may be cloned and expressed in a similar manner.

For expression of cFlt tyrosine kinase activity, Sf21 cells were infected with plaque-pure cFlt recombinant virus at a multiplicity of infection of 3 and harvested 48 hours later.

Harvested cells were washed with ice cold phosphate buffered saline solution (PBS) (10mM sodium phosphate pH7.4, 138mM sodium chloride, 2.7mM potassium chloride) then resuspended in ice cold HNTG/PMSF (20mM Hepes pH7.5, 150mM sodium chloride, 10% v/v glycerol, 1% v/v Triton X100, 1.5mM magnesium chloride, 1mM ethylene glycol-bis(β-aminoethyl ether) N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid (EGTA), 1mM PMSF (phenylmethylsulphonyl fluoride); the PMSF is added just before use from a freshly-prepared 100mM solution in methanol) using 1ml HNTG/PMSF per 10 million cells. The suspension was centrifuged for 10 minutes at 13,000 rpm at 4°C, the supernatant (enzyme stock) was removed and stored in aliquots at -70°C. Each new batch of stock enzyme was titrated in the assay by dilution with enzyme diluent (100mM Hepes pH 7.4, 0.2mM sodium orthovanadate, 0.1% v/v Triton X100, 0.2mM dithiothreitol). For a typical batch, stock enzyme is diluted 1 in 2000 with enzyme diluent and 50μl of dilute enzyme is used for each assay well.

A stock of substrate solution was prepared from a random copolymer containing tyrosine, for example Poly (Glu, Ala, Tyr) 6:3:1 (Sigma P3899), stored as 1 mg/ml stock in PBS at -20°C and diluted 1 in 500 with PBS for plate coating.

On the day before the assay 100μl of diluted substrate solution was dispensed into all wells of assay plates (Nunc maxisorp 96-well immunoplates) which were sealed and left overnight at 4°C.

On the day of the assay the substrate solution was discarded and the assay plate wells were washed once with PBST (PBS containing 0.05% v/v Tween 20) and once with 50mM Hepes pH7.4.

Test compounds were diluted with 10% dimethylsulphoxide (DMSO) and 25μl of diluted compound was transferred to wells in the washed assay plates. "Total" control wells contained 10% DMSO instead of compound. Twenty five microlitres of 40mM manganese(II)chloride containing 8μM adenosine-5'-triphosphate (ATP) was added to all test wells except "blank" control wells which contained manganese(II)chloride without ATP. To start the reactions 50μl of freshly diluted enzyme was added to each well and the plates were incubated at room temperature for 20 minutes. The liquid was then discarded and the wells were washed twice with PBST. One hundred microlitres of mouse IgG anti-phosphotyrosine antibody (Upstate Biotechnology Inc. product 05-321), diluted 1 in 6000 with PBST containing 0.5% w/v bovine serum albumin (BSA), was added to each well and the plates were incubated for 1 hour at room temperature before discarding the liquid and washing the

wells twice with PBST. One hundred microlitres of horse radish peroxidase (HRP)-linked sheep anti-mouse Ig antibody (Amersham product NXA 931), diluted 1 in 500 with PBST containing 0.5% w/v BSA, was added and the plates were incubated for 1 hour at room temperature before discarding the liquid and washing the wells twice with PBST. One hundred microlitres of 2,2'-azino-bis(3-ethylbenzthiazoline-6-sulphonic acid) (ABTS) solution, freshly prepared using one 50mg ABTS tablet (Boehringer 1204 521) in 50ml freshly prepared 50mM phosphate-citrate buffer pH5.0 + 0.03% sodium perborate (made with 1 phosphate citrate buffer with sodium perborate (PCSB) capsule (Sigma P4922) per 100ml distilled water), was added to each well. Plates were then incubated for 20-60 minutes at room temperature until the optical density value of the "total" control wells, measured at 405nm using a plate reading spectrophotometer, was approximately 1.0. "Blank" (no ATP) and "total" (no compound) control values were used to determine the dilution range of test compound which gave 50% inhibition of enzyme activity.

(b) In Vitro HUVEC Proliferation Assay

This assay determines the ability of a test compound to inhibit the growth factor-stimulated proliferation of human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC).

HUVEC cells were isolated in MCDB 131 (Gibco BRL) + 7.5% v/v foetal calf serum (FCS) and were plated out (at passage 2 to 8), in MCDB 131 + 2% v/v FCS + 3µg/ml heparin + 1µg/ml hydrocortisone, at a concentration of 1000 cells/well in 96 well plates. After a minimum of 4 hours they were dosed with the appropriate growth factor (i.e. VEGF 3ng/ml, EGF 3ng/ml or b-FGF 0.3ng/ml) and compound. The cultures were then incubated for 4 days at 37°C with 7.5% CO₂. On day 4 the cultures were pulsed with 1µCi/well of tritiated-thymidine (Amersham product TRA 61) and incubated for 4 hours. The cells were harvested using a 96-well plate harvester (Tomtek) and then assayed for incorporation of tritium with a Beta plate counter. Incorporation of radioactivity into cells, expressed as cpm, was used to measure inhibition of growth factor-stimulated cell proliferation by compounds.

(c) In Vivo Rat Uterine Oedema Assay

This test measures the capacity of compounds to reduce the acute increase in uterine weight in rats which occurs in the first 4-6 hours following oestrogen stimulation. This early increase in uterine weight has long been known to be due to oedema caused by increased

permeability of the uterine vasculature and recently Cullinan-Bove and Koos (Endocrinology, 1993,133:829-837) demonstrated a close temporal relationship with increased expression of VEGF mRNA in the uterus. We have found that prior treatment of the rats with a neutralising monoclonal antibody to VEGF significantly reduces the acute increase in uterine weight, confirming that the increase in weight is substantially mediated by VEGF.

Groups of 20 to 22-day old rats were treated with a single subcutaneous dose of oestradiol benzoate (2.5µg/rat) in a solvent, or solvent only. The latter served as unstimulated controls. Test compounds were orally administered at various times prior to the administration of oestradiol benzoate. Five hours after the administration of oestradiol benzoate the rats were humanely sacrificed and their uteri were dissected, blotted and weighed. The increase in uterine weight in groups treated with test compound and oestradiol benzoate and with oestradiol benzoate alone was compared using a Student T test. Inhibition of the effect of oestradiol benzoate was considered significant when $p < 0.05$.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pharmaceutical composition which comprises a compound of the formula I as defined hereinbefore or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or carrier.

The composition may be in a form suitable for oral administration, for example as a tablet or capsule, for parenteral injection (including intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravascular or infusion) for example as a sterile solution, suspension or emulsion, for topical administration for example as an ointment or cream or for rectal administration for example as a suppository. In general the above compositions may be prepared in a conventional manner using conventional excipients.

The compositions of the present invention are advantageously presented in unit dosage form. The compound will normally be administered to a warm-blooded animal at a unit dose within the range 5-5000mg per square metre body area of the animal, i.e. approximately 0.1-100mg/kg. A unit dose in the range, for example, 1-100mg/kg, preferably 1-50mg/kg is envisaged and this normally provides a therapeutically-effective dose. A unit dose form such as a tablet or capsule will usually contain, for example 1-250mg of active ingredient.

According to a further aspect of the present invention there is provided a compound of the formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof as defined hereinbefore for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

We have found that compounds of the present invention inhibit VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase activity and are therefore of interest for their antiangiogenic effects and/or their ability to cause a reduction in vascular permeability.

A further feature of the present invention is a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use as a medicament, conveniently a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use as a medicament for producing an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in a warm-blooded animal such as a human being.

Thus according to a further aspect of the invention there is provided the use of a compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in a warm-blooded animal such as a human being.

According to a further feature of the invention there is provided a method for producing an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in a warm-blooded animal, such as a human being, in need of such treatment which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof as defined hereinbefore.

As stated above the size of the dose required for the therapeutic or prophylactic treatment of a particular disease state will necessarily be varied depending on the host treated, the route of administration and the severity of the illness being treated. Preferably a daily dose in the range of 1-50mg/kg is employed. However the daily dose will necessarily be varied depending upon the host treated, the particular route of administration, and the severity of the illness being treated. Accordingly the optimum dosage may be determined by the practitioner who is treating any particular patient.

The antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing treatment defined hereinbefore may be applied as a sole therapy or may involve, in addition to a compound of the invention, one or more other substances and/or treatments. Such conjoint treatment may be achieved by way of the simultaneous, sequential or separate administration of the individual components of the treatment. In the field of medical oncology it is normal practice to use a combination of different forms of treatment to treat each patient with cancer. In medical oncology the other component(s) of such conjoint treatment in addition to the antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing treatment defined hereinbefore may be:

surgery, radiotherapy or chemotherapy. Such chemotherapy may cover three main categories of therapeutic agent:

(i) other antiangiogenic agents that work by different mechanisms from those defined hereinbefore (for example linomide, inhibitors of integrin $\alpha v \beta 3$ function, angiostatin, razoxin, thalidomide);

(ii) cytostatic agents such as antioestrogens (for example tamoxifen, toremifene, raloxifene, droloxifene, idoxifene), progestogens (for example megestrol acetate), aromatase inhibitors (for example anastrozole, letrozole, vorazole, exemestane), antiprogestogens, antiandrogens (for example flutamide, nilutamide, bicalutamide, cyproterone acetate), LHRH agonists and antagonists (for example goserelin acetate, luprolide), inhibitors of testosterone 5α -dihydroreductase (for example finasteride), anti-invasion agents (for example metalloproteinase inhibitors like marimastat and inhibitors of urokinase plasminogen activator receptor function) and inhibitors of growth factor function. (such growth factors include for example platelet derived growth factor and hepatocyte growth factor such inhibitors include growth factor antibodies, growth factor receptor antibodies, tyrosine kinase inhibitors and serine/threonine kinase inhibitors); and

(iii) antiproliferative/antineoplastic drugs and combinations thereof, as used in medical oncology, such as antimetabolites (for example antifolates like methotrexate, fluoropyrimidines like 5-fluorouracil, purine and adenosine analogues, cytosine arabinoside); antitumour antibiotics (for example anthracyclines like doxorubicin, daunomycin, epirubicin and idarubicin, mitomycin-C, dactinomycin, mithramycin); platinum derivatives (for example cisplatin, carboplatin); alkylating agents (for example nitrogen mustard, melphalan, chlorambucil, busulphan, cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, nitrosoureas, thiotepa); antimitotic agents (for example vinca alkaloids like vincristine and taxoids like taxol, taxotere); topoisomerase inhibitors (for example epipodophyllotoxins like etoposide and teniposide, amsacrine, topotecan).

As stated above the compounds defined in the present invention are of interest for their antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effects. Such compounds of the invention are expected to be useful in a wide range of disease states including cancer, diabetes, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, Kaposi's sarcoma, haemangioma, acute and chronic nephropathies, atheroma, arterial restenosis, autoimmune diseases, acute inflammation, excessive scar formation and adhesions, endometriosis, dysfunctional uterine bleeding and

ocular diseases with retinal vessel proliferation. In particular such compounds of the invention are expected to slow advantageously the growth of primary and recurrent solid tumours of, for example, the colon, breast, prostate, lungs and skin. More particularly such compounds of the invention are expected to inhibit the growth of those primary and recurrent solid tumours which are associated with VEGF, especially those tumours which are significantly dependent on VEGF for their growth and spread, including for example, certain tumours of the colon, breast, prostate, lung, vulva and skin.

In addition to their use in therapeutic medicine, the compounds of formula I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts are also useful as pharmacological tools in the development and standardisation of in vitro and in vivo test systems for the evaluation of the effects of inhibitors of VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase activity in laboratory animals such as cats, dogs, rabbits, monkeys, rats and mice, as part of the search for new therapeutic agents.

It is to be understood that where the term "ether" is used anywhere in this specification it refers to diethyl ether.

The invention will now be illustrated in the following non-limiting Examples in which, unless otherwise stated:-

(i) evaporations were carried out by rotary evaporation in vacuo and work-up procedures were carried out after removal of residual solids such as drying agents by filtration;

(ii) operations were carried out at ambient temperature, that is in the range 18-25°C and under an atmosphere of an inert gas such as argon;

(iii) column chromatography (by the flash procedure) and medium pressure liquid chromatography (MPLC) were performed on Merck Kieselgel silica (Art. 9385) or Merck Lichroprep RP-18 (Art. 9303) reversed-phase silica obtained from E. Merck, Darmstadt, Germany;

(iv) yields are given for illustration only and are not necessarily the maximum attainable;

(v) melting points are uncorrected and were determined using a Mettler SP62 automatic melting point apparatus, an oil-bath apparatus or a Koffler hot plate apparatus.

(vi) the structures of the end-products of the formula I were confirmed by nuclear (generally proton) magnetic resonance (NMR) and mass spectral techniques; proton magnetic resonance chemical shift values were measured on the delta scale and peak multiplicities are shown as follows: s, singlet; d, doublet; t, triplet; m, multiplet; br, broad; q, quartet, quin, quintet;

(vii) intermediates were not generally fully characterised and purity was assessed by thin layer chromatography (TLC), high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), infra-red (IR) or NMR analysis;

(viii) petroleum ether refers to that fraction boiling between 40-60°C

5 (ix) the following abbreviations have been used:-

DMF N,N-dimethylformamide

DMSO dimethylsulphoxide

TFA trifluoroacetic acid

10 NMP 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone

THF tetrahydrofuran

HPLC RT retention time

Example 1

15 3-Phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (160mg, 1mmol), (J. Org. Chem., 1967, 32, 3321-3324), was added in portions over 10 minutes to a suspension of sodium hydride (40mg, 1mmol, prewashed with THF) in DMF (3ml) under nitrogen. After stirring for 20 minutes at ambient temperature 4-chloro-6,7-dimethoxyquinazoline (112mg, 0.5mmol) was added and the mixture was heated for 20 minutes at 60°C. After cooling, the mixture was diluted with
20 saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution and partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the volatiles removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by column chromatography eluting with methylene chloride/methanol (95/5 followed by 90/10). The volatiles were removed by evaporation, the residual solid was dissolved in methylene chloride and 3M ethereal hydrogen
25 chloride (1ml) was added. After removal of the solvent by evaporation, the residue was triturated with ether, collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to give **6,7-dimethoxy-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline** (145mg, 75%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; CF₃COOD) 3.98(s, 3H); 3.99(s, 3H); 6.66(s, 1H); 7.33(t, 1H); 7.43(t, 2H); 7.45(s, 1H); 7.62(s, 1H); 7.73(d, 1H); 8.9(s, 1H)

30 MS - ESI: 349 [MH]⁺

The starting material was prepared as follows:

A mixture of 4,5-dimethoxyanthranilic acid (19.7g) and formamide (10ml) was stirred and heated at 190°C for 5 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool to approximately 80°C and water (50ml) was added. The mixture was then allowed to stand at ambient temperature for 3 hours. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried to give 6,7-dimethoxy-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (3.65g).

To a portion (2.06g) of the material so obtained were added thionyl chloride (20ml) and DMF (1 drop) and the mixture stirred and heated at reflux for 2 hours. Excess thionyl chloride was removed by evaporation and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The organic phase was washed with water, dried (MgSO₄) and the solvent removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by column chromatography using increasingly polar mixtures of methylene chloride and ethyl acetate as eluent to give 4-chloro-6,7-dimethoxyquinazoline (0.6g, 27%).

Example 2

3-Benzyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (174mg, 1mmol), (J. Chem. Soc. Perk. Trans 1, 1980, 1618-1621), was added to a suspension of sodium hydride (40mg, 1mmol, prewashed with pentane) in DMF (3ml) under nitrogen. After stirring for 30 minutes at ambient temperature, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (135mg, 0.4mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 80°C for 1 hour. After cooling, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution and partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water, followed by ethanol, ether and dried under vacuum to give **4-(5-benzylpyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline** (150mg, 79%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; CF₃COOD) 2.35-2.45(m, 2H); 3.15-3.3(m, 2H); 3.45(t, 2H); 3.65(d, 2H); 3.75(t, 2H); 4.10(s, 3H); 4.11(s, 2H); 4.15(d, 2H); 4.45(d, 2H); 6.12(s, 1H); 7.3-7.5(m, 5H); 7.58(s, 1H); 7.75(s, 1H); 9.05(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 476 [MH]⁺

The starting material was prepared as follows:

A mixture of 4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzoic acid (4.5g, 26.8mmol), 3-morpholinopropyl chloride (9.5g, 58.0mmol), (prepared according to J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1945, 67, 736), potassium carbonate (8.0g, 58mmol), potassium iodide (1.0g, 0.22mmol) and DMF (80ml) was stirred and heated at 100°C for 3 hours. The solid was removed by filtration

and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was dissolved in ethanol (50ml), 2M sodium hydroxide (50ml) was added and the mixture heated at 90°C for 2 hours. After partial evaporation, the mixture was acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid, washed with ether and then subjected to purification on a Diaion (trade mark of Mitsubishi) HP20SS resin column, eluting with water and then with a gradient of methanol (0 to 25%) in hydrochloric acid (pH2). Partial evaporation of the solvents and lyophilisation gave 3-methoxy-4-(3-morpholinopropoxy)benzoic acid (8.65g, 97%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; TFA) 2.17-2.24(m, 2H); 3.10-3.16(m, 2H); 3.30(t, 2H); 3.52(d, 2H); 3.71(t, 2H); 3.82(s, 3H); 4.01(br d, 2H); 4.14(t, 2H); 7.08(d, 1H); 7.48(d, 1H); 7.59(dd, 1H)

MS - ESI: 296 [MH]⁺

Fuming nitric acid (1.5ml, 36.2mmol) was added slowly at 0°C to a solution of 3-methoxy-4-(3-morpholinopropoxy)benzoic acid (7.78g, 23.5mmol) in TFA (25ml). The cooling bath was removed and the reaction mixture stirred at ambient temperature for 1 hour.

The TFA was removed by evaporation and ice was added to the residue. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with a minimum of water followed by toluene and ether. The solid was dried under vacuum over phosphorus pentoxide to give 5-methoxy-4-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-2-nitrobenzoic acid (7.54g) which was used without further purification.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; TFA) 2.16-2.23(m, 2H); 3.10-3.17(m, 2H); 3.30(t, 2H); 3.52(d, 2H); 3.66(t, 2H); 3.93(s, 3H); 4.02(br d, 2H); 4.23(t, 2H); 7.34(s, 1H); 7.61(s, 1H)

MS - EI: 340 [M]⁺

Thionyl chloride (15ml) and DMF (0.05ml) were added to 5-methoxy-4-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-2-nitrobenzoic acid (7.54g). The mixture was heated at 50°C for 1 hour, the excess thionyl chloride was removed by evaporation and by azeotrope with toluene (x2).

The resulting solid was suspended in THF (200ml) and ammonia was bubbled through the mixture for 30 minutes. The precipitate was removed by filtration and washed with THF. After concentration of the filtrate by evaporation, the product crystallised and was collected by filtration to give 5-methoxy-4-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-2-nitrobenzamide (5.25g) as light yellow crystals which were used without further purification.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; TFA) 2.17-2.24(m, 2H); 3.11-3.18(m, 2H); 3.31(t, 2H); 3.53(d, 2H); 3.67(t, 2H); 3.93(s, 3H); 4.03(br d, 2H); 4.21(t, 2H); 7.17(s, 1H); 7.62(s, 1H)

MS - EI: 339 [M]⁺

Concentrated hydrochloric acid (30ml) was added to a suspension of 5-methoxy-4-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-2-nitrobenzamide (5.67g) in methanol (150ml) and the mixture was heated to 60°C. When the 5-methoxy-4-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-2-nitrobenzamide had dissolved, iron powder (5.6g, 100mmol) was added in portions to the reaction mixture which was then heated for 90 minutes. After cooling, the insolubles were removed by filtration through diatomaceous earth, the volatiles were removed from the filtrate by evaporation and the residue was purified on a Diaion (trade mark of Mitsubishi) HP20SS resin column, eluting with water and then with hydrochloric acid (pH2). Concentration of the fractions by evaporation gave a precipitate which was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum over phosphorus pentoxide to give 2-amino-5-methoxy-4-(3-morpholinopropoxy)benzamide as a hydrochloride salt (4.67g, 75%) as beige crystals.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; TFA) 2.22-2.28(m, 2H); 3.12(br t, 2H); 3.29(t, 2H); 3.51(d, 2H); 3.75(t, 2H); 3.87(s, 3H); 4.00(br d, 2H); 4.12(t, 2H); 7.06(s, 1H); 7.53(s, 1H)

MS - EI: 309 [M]⁺

A mixture of 2-amino-5-methoxy-4-(3-morpholinopropoxy)benzamide (4.57g, 12.25mmol) and Gold's reagent (2.6g, 15.89mmol) in dioxane (35ml) was heated at reflux for 5 hours. Acetic acid (0.55ml) and sodium acetate (1.0g) were added to the reaction mixture which was heated for a further 3 hours. The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the volatiles removed by evaporation. The residue was adjusted to pH7 with 2M sodium hydroxide and then purified on a Diaion (trade mark of Mitsubishi) HP20SS resin column, eluting with methanol (gradient of 0 to 60%) in water. Concentration of the fractions by evaporation gave a precipitate which was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum over phosphorus pentoxide to give 4-hydroxy-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (3.04g, 78%) as a white solid.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (CDCl₃) 2.10(q, 2H); 2.48(m, 4H); 2.56(t, 2H); 3.72(t, 4H); 4.00(s, 3H); 4.24(t, 2H); 7.18(s, 1H); 7.60(s, 1H); 8.00(s, 1H); 10.86(br s, 1H)

MS - EI: 319 [M]⁺

A mixture of 4-hydroxy-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (638mg, 2mmol) and thionyl chloride (8ml) was heated at reflux for 30 minutes. Excess thionyl chloride was removed by evaporation and by azeotropeing with toluene (x2). The residue was suspended in methylene chloride and 10% aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate was added to the mixture. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO₄) and the solvent

removed by evaporation. The residue was triturated with ether, the solid was collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried under vacuum to give 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (590mg, 87%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (CDCl₃) 2.10-2.16(m, 2H); 2.48(br s, 4H); 2.57(t, 2H); 3.73(t, 4H); 4.05(s, 3H); 4.29(t, 2H); 7.36(s, 1H); 7.39(s, 1H); 8.86(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 337 [MH]⁺

Example 3

Using an analogous procedure to that described for Example 2, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (169mg, 0.5mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 2), was reacted with 3-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (200mg, 1.25mmol), (J. Org. Chem., 1967, 32, 3321-3324), in the presence of sodium hydride (50mg, 1.25mmol, prewashed with pentane) in DMF (3ml) to give 6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline as the free base. The free base was dissolved in a mixture of methylene chloride/methanol (1/1) and 3M hydrochloric acid in methanol was added. The volatiles were removed by evaporation to give 6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline hydrochloride (115mg, 43%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; CF₃COOD) 2.3-2.4(m, 2H); 3.15(t, 2H); 3.3-3.4(m, 2H); 3.55(d, 2H); 3.75(t, 2H); 4.01(d, 2H); 4.05(s, 3H); 4.38(t, 2H); 6.7(s, 1H); 7.4(t, 1H); 7.5(t, 2H); 7.55(s, 1H); 7.7(s, 1H); 7.8(d, 2H); 8.91(s, 1H)

MS - EI: 461 [M]⁺

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 53.0	H 5.8	N 12.3
C ₂₅ H ₂₇ N ₅ O ₄ 0.7H ₂ O 2HCl	Requires	C 53.1	H 5.7	N 12.9%

Example 4

Using an analogous procedure to that described for Example 1, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazoline (134mg, 0.5mmol) was reacted with 3-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (160mg, 1mmol), (J. Org. Chem., 1967, 32, 3321-3324), in the presence of sodium hydride (40mg, 1mmol, prewashed with THF) in DMF (3ml) to give 6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline as the free base. The free base was dissolved in a mixture of methylene chloride/methanol (1/1) and 3M hydrochloric acid in

methanol was added. The volatiles were removed by evaporation to give **6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline** hydrochloride (155mg, 72%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; CF₃COOD) 3.38(s, 3H); 3.85(t, 2H); 4.09(s, 3H); 4.43(t, 2H); 6.74(s, 1H); 7.42(t, 1H); 7.51(t, 2H); 7.58(s, 1H); 7.76(s, 1H); 7.82(d, 2H); 9.15(s, 1H)

5 MS - EI: 392 [M.]⁺

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 56.0	H 5.3	N 12.3
C ₂₁ H ₂₀ N ₄ O ₄ 1.6H ₂ O 0.75HCl	Requires	C 56.2	H 5.4	N 12.5%

The starting material was prepared as follows:

10 A mixture of ethyl 4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzoate (9.8g, 50mmol), 2-bromoethyl methyl ether (8.46ml, 90mmol) and potassium carbonate (12.42g, 90mmol) in acetone (60ml) was heated at reflux for 30 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool and the solids removed by filtration. The volatiles were removed from the filtrate by evaporation and the residue triturated with hexane to give ethyl 3-methoxy-4-(2-methoxyethoxy)benzoate (11.3g, 89%) as
15 a white solid.

m.p. 57-60°C

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.31(t, 3H); 3.29(s, 3H); 3.32(s, 3H); 3.68(m, 2H); 4.16(m, 2H); 4.28(q, 2H); 7.06(d, 1H); 7.45(d, 1H); 7.56(dd, 1H)

MS - FAB: 255 [MH]⁺

20 Ethyl 3-methoxy-4-(2-methoxyethoxy)benzoate (9.5g, 37mmol) was added in portions to stirred concentrated nitric acid (75ml) at 0°C. The mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirred for a further 90 minutes. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with methylene chloride, dried (MgSO₄) and the solvent removed by evaporation. The residue was triturated with hexane to give ethyl 5-methoxy-4-(2-
25 methoxyethoxy)-2-nitrobenzoate (10.6g, 95%) as an orange solid.

m.p. 68-69°C

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.27(t, 3H); 3.30(s, 3H); 3.69(m, 2H); 3.92(s, 3H); 4.25(m, 2H); 4.29(q, 2H); 7.30(s, 1H); 7.65(s, 1H)

MS - CI: 300 [MH]⁺

30 A mixture of ethyl 5-methoxy-4-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-nitrobenzoate (10.24g, 34mmol), cyclohexene (30ml) and 10% palladium-on-charcoal catalyst (2.0g) in methanol (150ml) was heated at reflux for 5 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool and

diluted with methylene chloride. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the volatiles removed from the filtrate by evaporation. The residue was recrystallised from ethyl acetate/hexane to give ethyl 2-amino-5-methoxy-4-(2-methoxyethoxy) benzoate (8.0g) as a buff solid. Formamide (80ml) was added to this product and the mixture heated at 170°C for 18 hours. About half the solvent was removed by evaporation under high vacuum and the residue was left to stand overnight. The solid product was collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried to give 6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (5.3g, 62% over two steps) as a grey solid.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 3.35(s, 3H); 3.74(m, 2H); 3.89(s, 3H); 4.26(m, 2H); 7.15(s, 1H); 7.47(s, 1H); 7.98(s, 1H); 12.03(br s, 1 H)

MS - CI: 251 [MH]⁺

DMF (0.5ml) was added to a mixture of 6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (5.1g, 20mmol) in thionyl chloride (50ml). The mixture was stirred and heated at reflux for 3 hours, allowed to cool and the excess thionyl chloride removed by evaporation. The residue was suspended in methylene chloride and washed with aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The aqueous phase was extracted with methylene chloride and the combined extracts dried (MgSO₄). The crude product was recrystallised from methylene chloride/hexane to give 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazoline (2.8g, 51%) as a fine white solid.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 3.37(s, 3H); 3.77(m, 2H); 4.01(s, 3H); 4.37(m, 2H); 7.40(s, 1H); 7.49(s, 1H); 8.88(s, 1H)

MS - CI: 269 [MH]⁺

Example 5

3-(4-Fluorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (222mg, 1.25mmol) was added in portions over 10 minutes to a suspension of sodium hydride (50mg, 1.25mmol, prewashed with hexane) in DMF (3ml) under nitrogen. After stirring for 20 minutes at ambient temperature, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (169mg, 0.5mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 2), was added and the mixture was heated at 60°C for 1 hour. After cooling, the mixture was diluted with aqueous ammonium chloride solution and ether was added. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water, and dried under vacuum. The solid was dissolved in methylene chloride/methanol

(1/1) and 4M ethereal hydrogen chloride (0.5ml) was added. After removal of the solvent by evaporation, the solid was triturated with ether, collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to give 4-(5-(4-fluorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline hydrochloride (115mg, 48%).

5 ¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; CF₃COOD) 2.3-2.4(m, 2H); 3.1-3.2(m, 2H); 3.35(t, 2H); 3.55(d, 2H); 3.75(t, 2H); 4.02(d, 2H); 4.04(s, 3H); 4.35(t, 2H); 6.71(s, 1H); 7.35(t, 2H); 7.53(s, 1H); 7.67(s, 1H); 7.83(dd, 2H); 8.86(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 480 [MH]⁺

Elemental analysis: Found C 52.7 H 5.4 N 12.5

10 C₂₅H₂₆N₅O₄F 1.2H₂O 1.9HCl Requires C 52.6 H 5.3 N 12.3%

The starting material was prepared as follows:

To a solution of methyl 4-fluorobenzoyl acetate (588mg, 3mmol), (Clark, J.Chem. Soc. 1971, 1945) in ethanol (6ml) was added hydrazine hydrate (150mg, 3mmol). After 15 stirring for 30 minutes at ambient temperature, the mixture was stirred at 80°C for 30 minutes. After cooling, ether was added. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried under vacuum to give 3-(4-fluorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (504mg, 94%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; CF₃COOD) 6.2(d, 0.25H, enolic proton partly exchanged); 20 7.35(t, 2H); 7.8-7.9(m, 2H)

MS - EI: 178 [M]⁺

Elemental analysis: Found C 60.8 H 4.0 N 15.9

C₉H₇N₂OF Requires C 60.8 H 4.0 N 15.7%

25 **Example 6**

3-Phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (270mg, 1.68 mmol), (J. Org. Chem., 1967, 32, 3321-3324), was added in portions over 10 minutes to a suspension of sodium hydride (70mg, 1.68mmol, prewashed with pentane) in DMF (3ml) under nitrogen. After stirring for 1 hour at ambient temperature 4-chloro-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazoline (160mg, 0.67mmol) 30 was added and the mixture was heated for 1 hour at 60°C. After cooling, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution and partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the

volatiles removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by column chromatography eluting with methanol/methylene chloride (5/95). The volatiles were removed by evaporation, the residual solid was dissolved in methylene chloride and 3M ethereal hydrogen chloride (0.5ml) was added. After removal of the solvent by evaporation, the residue was triturated with ether, collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to give 7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline hydrochloride (120mg, 46%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; CF₃COOD) 3.36(s, 3H); 3.8(t, 2H); 4.4(t, 2H); 6.7(s, 1H); 7.4(t, 1H); 7.4-7.55(m, 4H); 7.8(d, 2H); 8.35(d, 1H); 8.94(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 363 [MH]⁺

10	Elemental analysis:	Found	C 62.5	H 4.9	N 14.3
	C ₂₀ H ₁₈ N ₄ O ₃ 0.6HCl	Requires	C 62.2	H 4.9	N 14.5%

The starting material was prepared as follows:

A solution of 2-amino-4-fluorobenzoic acid (3g, 19.3mmol) in formamide (30ml) was heated at 150°C for 6 hours. The reaction mixture was poured onto ice/water 1/1 (250ml). The precipitated solid was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried to give 7-fluoro-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (2.6g, 82%).

Sodium (400mg, 17mmol) was added carefully to 2-methoxyethanol (10ml) and the mixture heated at reflux for 30 minutes. 7-Fluoro-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (750mg, 4.57mmol) was added to the resulting solution and the mixture heated at reflux for 15 hours. The mixture was cooled and poured into water (250ml). The mixture was acidified to pH4 with concentrated hydrochloric acid. The resulting solid product was collected by filtration, washed with water and then with ether, and dried under vacuum to give 7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (580mg, 58%).

A solution of 7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (500mg, 2.2mmol) in thionyl chloride (15ml) and DMF (0.1ml) was heated at reflux for 3 hours. The volatiles were removed by evaporation to give 4-chloro-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazoline hydrochloride as a cream solid (520mg, 83%).

A suspension of 4-chloro-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazoline hydrochloride (500mg, 1.8mmol) in a mixture of water (20ml) and ethyl acetate (20ml) was diluted with a saturated solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate. After stirring at ambient temperature for 15 minutes

the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (MgSO_4) and evaporated to give 4-chloro-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazoline (345mg, 80%).

Example 7

Using an analogous procedure to that described for Example 6, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy)quinazoline (0.2g, 0.66mmol) was reacted with 3-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (260mg, 1.6mmol), (J. Org. Chem., 1967, 32, 3321-3324), in DMF (3ml) containing sodium hydride (65mg, 1.6mmol) to give, after purification, 7-(2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-6-methoxy-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline hydrochloride (100mg, 28%).

^1H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d_6 ; CF_3COOD) 4.05(s, 3H); 4.70(t, 2H); 4.79(t, 2H); 6.7(s, 1H); 7.4(t, 1H); 7.5(t, 2H); 7.57(s, 1H); 7.7(s, 1H); 7.73(s, 1H); 7.8(d, 1H); 7.85(s, 1H); 8.91(s, 1H); 9.22(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 429 $[\text{MH}]^+$

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 50.6	H 4.5	N 15.3
$\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{20}\text{N}_6\text{O}_3 \cdot 1.5\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 2.5\text{HCl}$	Requires	C 50.5	H 4.7	N 15.4%

The starting material was prepared as follows:

A mixture of 2-amino-4-benzyloxy-5-methoxybenzamide (10g, 0.04mol), (prepared according to J. Med. Chem. 1977, vol 20, 146-149), and Gold's reagent (7.4g, 0.05mol) in dioxane (100ml) was stirred and heated at reflux for 24 hours. Sodium acetate (3.02g, 0.037mol) and acetic acid (1.65ml, 0.029mol) were added to the reaction mixture and it was heated for a further 3 hours. The volatiles were removed by evaporation, water was added to the residue, the solid was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried. Recrystallisation from acetic acid gave 7-benzyloxy-6-methoxy-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (8.7g, 84%).

Sodium hydride (1.44g of a 60% suspension in mineral oil, 36mmol) was added in portions over 20 minutes to a solution of 7-benzyloxy-6-methoxy-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (8.46g, 30mmol), in DMF (70ml) and the mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours. Chloromethyl pivalate (5.65g, 37.5mmol) was added dropwise and the mixture stirred for 2 hours at ambient temperature. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (100ml) and poured onto ice/water (400ml) and 2M hydrochloric acid (4ml). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer extracted with ethyl acetate, the combined extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO_4) and the solvent removed by evaporation. The residue was triturated with a mixture of

ether and petroleum ether, the solid was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to give 7-benzyloxy-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (10g, 84%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.11(s, 9H); 3.89(s, 3H); 5.3(s, 2H); 5.9(s, 2H); 7.27(s, 1H); 7.35(m, 1H); 7.47(t, 2H); 7.49(d, 2H); 7.51(s, 1H); 8.34(s, 1H)

5 A mixture of 7-benzyloxy-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (7g, 17.7mmol) and 10% palladium-on-charcoal catalyst (700mg) in ethyl acetate (250ml), DMF (50ml), methanol (50ml) and acetic acid (0.7ml) was stirred under hydrogen at atmospheric pressure for 40 minutes. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the solvent removed from the filtrate by evaporation. The residue was triturated with ether, collected by
10 filtration and dried under vacuum to give 7-hydroxy-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (4.36g, 80%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.1(s, 9H); 3.89(s, 3H); 5.89(s, 2H); 7.0(s, 1H); 7.48(s, 1H); 8.5(s, 1H)

Diethyl azodicarboxylate (435mg, 2.5mmol) was added dropwise to a suspension of 7-
15 hydroxy-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (612mg, 2mmol), 2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethanol (280mg, 2.5mmol), (J. Med. Chem. 1993, 25, 4052-4060), and triphenylphosphine (655mg, 2.5mmol) in methylene chloride (10ml) at 5°C. The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes at 5°C and then 1 hour at ambient temperature. The mixture was poured directly on to a silica column and eluted with methylene chloride/methanol (95/5) to
20 give 7-(2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (640mg, 80%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (CDCl₃) 1.19(s, 9H); 3.98(s, 3H); 4.34(m, 2H); 4.45(m, 2H); 5.94(s, 2H); 7.02(s, 1H); 7.07(s, 1H); 7.11(s, 1H); 7.64(s, 1H); 7.67(s, 1H); 8.17(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 423 [MNa]⁺

25 Elemental analysis: Found C 58.3 H 6.4 N 13.9

C₂₀H₂₄N₄O₅ · 0.7H₂O Requires C 58.2 H 6.2 N 13.6%

A solution of 7-(2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (640mg, 1.6mmol) in saturated methanolic ammonia (10ml) was stirred for 15 hours at ambient temperature. The volatiles were removed by evaporation, the

solid was triturated with ether, collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to give 7-(2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-6-methoxy-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (412mg, 90%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 3.89(s, 3H); 4.4-4.5(m, 4H); 6.9(s, 1H); 7.16(s, 1H); 7.28(s, 1H); 7.47(s, 1H); 7.7(s, 1H); 7.99(s, 1H)

5 MS - ESI: 287 [MH]⁺

Elemental Analysis:	Found	C 57.8	H 5.2	N 19.3
---------------------	-------	--------	-------	--------

C ₁₄ H ₁₄ N ₄ O ₃ · 0.3H ₂ O	Requires	C 57.7	H 5.1	N 19.2%
---	----------	--------	-------	---------

A mixture of 7-(2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-6-methoxy-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (412mg, 1.44mmol), thionyl chloride (5 ml) and DMF (0.2ml) was heated at reflux for 1 hour.

10 The mixture was diluted with toluene and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was suspended in methylene chloride, cooled to 0°C and aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution was added. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to give 4-chloro-7-(2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-6-methoxyquinazoline (258mg, 59%).

15 ¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 4.01(s, 3H); 4.47(m, 2H); 4.53(m, 2H); 6.89(s, 1H); 7.27(s, 1H); 7.41(s, 1H); 7.49(s, 1H); 7.70(s, 1H); 8.88(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 327 [MNa]⁺

Example 8

20 Using an analogous procedure to that described for Example 6, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)quinazoline (156mg, 0.5mmol) was reacted with 3-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (200mg, 1.25mmol), (J. Org. Chem., 1967, 32, 3321-3324), in DMF (3ml) containing sodium hydride (50mg, 1.25mmol) to give, after purification, **6-methoxy-7-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline**
25 hydrochloride (180mg, 75%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; CF₃COOD) 3.27(s, 3H); 3.52(t, 2H); 3.68(t, 2H); 3.9(t, 2H); 4.04(s, 3H); 4.38(t, 2H); 6.72(s, 1H); 7.4(t, 1H); 7.48(t, 2H); 7.51(s, 1H); 7.67(s, 1H); 7.8(d, 2H); 8.9(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 437 [MH]⁺

30 Elemental analysis:	Found	C 57.5	H 5.8	N 11.7
------------------------	-------	--------	-------	--------

$C_{23}H_{24}N_4O_5 \cdot 0.5H_2O \cdot 0.85HCl$

Requires C 58.0 H 5.5 N 11.8%

The starting material was prepared as follows:

Diethyl azodicarboxylate (864 μ l, 5.5mmol) was added dropwise to a mixture of 7-hydroxy-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (1.2g, 3.9mmol) (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 7), triphenylphosphine (1.44g, 5.5mmol) and 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethanol (653 μ l, 5.5mmol) in methylene chloride (70ml) cooled at 0°C. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours at ambient temperature and the solvent was removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by column chromatography eluting with a mixture of ethyl acetate/methylene chloride (50/50 followed by 80/20). The purified solid was suspended in ether, collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to give 6-methoxy-7-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (1.70g, 100%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.13(s, 9H); 3.26(s, 3H); 3.5(m, 2H); 3.65(m, 2H); 3.85(m, 2H); 3.91(s, 3H); 4.3(m, 2H); 5.9(s, 2H); 7.2(s, 1H); 7.5(s, 1H); 8.4(s, 1H)

Saturated methanolic ammonia (20ml) was added to a solution of 6-methoxy-7-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (2.26g, 5.5mmol) in a mixture of ethanol (40ml) and methylene chloride (15ml). The mixture was stirred for 24 hours at ambient temperature, and further methanolic ammonia (20ml) was added. The mixture was stirred for a further 24 hours at ambient temperature and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was triturated with ether, collected by filtration, dried under vacuum to give 6-methoxy-7-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (975mg, 78%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 3.25(s, 3H); 3.45(t, 2H); 3.6(t, 2H); 3.8(t, 2H); 3.9(s, 3H); 4.2(t, 2H); 7.15(s, 1H); 7.45(s, 1H); 8.0(s, 1H)

MS - EI: 294 [M]⁺

A solution of 6-methoxy-7-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (930mg, 3.16mmol) in thionyl chloride (15ml) and DMF (150 μ l) was heated at 60°C for 1.5 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool and the volatiles were removed by evaporation and by azeotroping with toluene. The residue was dissolved in methylene chloride and 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution was added until the aqueous layer was at pH8. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the solvent removed

by evaporation. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate to give 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)quinazoline (863mg, 87%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 3.24(s, 3H); 3.47(m, 2H); 3.62(m, 2H); 3.84(t, 2H); 4.01(s, 3H); 4.25(t, 2H); 7.41(s, 1H); 7.49(s, 1H); 8.88(s, 1H)

5

Example 9

Sodium hydride (40mg, 1mmol, prewashed with THF) was added to a suspension of 3-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (220mg, 1mmol) in DMF (3ml) under nitrogen. After stirring for 20 minutes at ambient temperature, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (134mg, 0.4mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 2), was added and the mixture was heated for 30 minutes at 60°C. After cooling, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution and partitioned between methylene chloride and water. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by column chromatography eluting with methylene chloride/ethyl acetate/methanol (1/1/0 followed by 5/4/1). The volatiles were removed by evaporation and the residual solid was collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried under vacuum to give **4-(5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline** (120mg, 57%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.95-2.05(m, 2H); 2.4-2.6(m, 6H); 3.6(t, 4H); 3.81(s, 3H); 3.85(s, 3H); 4.02(s, 3H); 4.3(t, 2H); 6.65(s, 1H); 7.05(d, 1H); 7.35(d, 1H); 7.42(d, 2H); 7.55(s, 1H); 8.65(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 522 [MH]⁺

Elemental analysis: Found C 61.5 H 6.1 N 13.0

25 C₂₇H₃₁N₃O₆ 0.2H₂O 0.12Et₂O Requires C 61.8 H 6.1 N 13.1%

The starting material was prepared as follows:

A solution of ethyl-3,4-dimethoxybenzoylacetate (1g, 4mmol), (Heterocycles 1979, 13, 239), in ethanol (5ml) containing hydrazine hydrate (192μl, 4mmol) was stirred for 30 minutes at ambient temperature followed by 40 minutes being heated at reflux. After cooling at ambient temperature, the mixture was concentrated to half the volume and ether (10ml) was

30

added. After trituration, the solid was collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried under vacuum to give 3-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (521mg, 60%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 3.76(s, 3H); 3.80(s, 3H); 5.81(s, 1H); 6.96(d, 1H); 7.18(dd, 1H); 7.25(d, 1H)

5 MS - ESI: 221 [MH]⁺

Example 10

Using an analogous procedure to that described in Example 9, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazoline (134mg, 0.5mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 4), was reacted with 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (190mg, 1mmol) in the presence of sodium hydride (40mg, 1mmol, prewashed with THF) in DMF (3ml) to give 6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline (125mg, 59%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 3.36(s, 3H); 3.8(t, 2H); 3.82(s, 3H); 4.01(s, 3H); 4.35(t, 2H); 6.6(s, 1H); 7.05(d, 2H); 7.45(s, 1H); 7.55(s, 1H); 7.75(d, 2H); 8.65(s, 1H)

15 MS - ESI: 423 [MH]⁺

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 61.0	H 5.2	N 13.0
C ₂₂ H ₂₂ N ₄ O ₅ 0.5H ₂ O	Requires	C 61.2	H 5.4	N 13.0%

20 The starting material was prepared using an analogous procedure to that described for the synthesis of 3-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one in Example 9.

Ethyl-4-methoxybenzoylacetate (1g, 4.5mmol) was reacted with hydrazine hydrate (218μl, 4.5mmol) to give 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (570mg, 67%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 3.77(s, 3H); 5.77(s, 1H); 6.96(d, 2H); 7.60(d, 2H)

25 MS - ESI: 191 [MH]⁺

Example 11

Using an analogous procedure to that described in Example 9, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (134mg, 0.4mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 2), was reacted with 3-(3-pyridyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (161mg, 1mmol) in the presence of sodium hydride (40mg, 1 mmol, prewashed with THF) in

DMF (3ml) to give **6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(3-pyridyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline** (110mg, 59%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.95-2.05(m, 2H); 2.4(br s, 4H); 2.5(t, 2H); 3.6(t, 4H); 4.02(s, 3H); 4.28(t, 2H); 6.85(s, 1H); 7.45(s, 1H); 7.55(m, 1H); 7.6(s, 1H); 8.3(d, 1H); 8.6(d, 1H);
5 8.65(s, 1H); 9.05(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 463 [MH]⁺

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 62.2	H 5.7	N 18.0
C ₂₄ H ₂₆ N ₆ O ₄	Requires	C 62.3	H 5.7	N 18.2%

- 10 The starting material was prepared using an analogous procedure to that described in Example 9. Ethyl-2-(3-pyridylcarbonyl)acetate (1g, 5.18mmol) was treated with hydrazine hydrate (251μl, 5.2mmol) to give 3-(3-pyridyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (413mg, 50%).
¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 6.0(br s, 1H); 7.4(m, 1H); 8.05(m, 1H); 8.5(d, 1H); 8.92(s, 1H); 9.7-10(br s, 1H)
15 MS (ESI): 162 [MH]⁺

Example 12

- Using an analogous procedure to that described in Example 9, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (140mg, 0.415mmol), (prepared as described for the
20 starting material in Example 2), was reacted with 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (202mg, 1.04mmol) in the presence of sodium hydride (41.5mg, 1.04mmol, prewashed with THF) in DMF (2.5ml) to give **4-(5-(4-chlorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline** (150mg, 73%).
¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.95-2.05(m, 2H); 2.4(br s, 4H); 2.5(t, 2H); 3.6(t, 4H); 4.0(s, 3H); 4.25(t, 2H); 6.76(s, 1H); 7.42(s, 1H); 7.55(s, 1H); 7.6(d, 2H); 7.85(d, 2H); 8.65(s, 1H)
25 MS (ESI): 496 [MH]⁺

- The starting material was prepared using an analogous procedure to that described in Example 9. Ethyl-4-chlorobenzoyl acetate (734mg, 3.24mmol) was treated with hydrazine
30 hydrate (157μl, 3.24mmol) to give 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (244mg, 39%).
¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 5.9(br s, 1H); 7.45(d, 2H); 7.7(d, 2H); 9.7-10(br s, 1H)

MS (ESI): 195 [MH]⁺

Example 13

Using an analogous procedure to that described in Example 9, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (200mg, 0.59mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 2), was reacted with 3-(4-pyridyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (240mg, 1.5mmol) in the presence of sodium hydride (59mg, 1.5mmol, prewashed with THF) in DMF (3ml) to give **6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(4-pyridyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline** (130mg, 48%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.95-2.05(m, 2H); 2.4(br s, 4H); 2.45(t, 2H); 3.6(t, 4H); 4.0(s, 3H); 4.25(t, 2H); 6.95(s, 1H); 7.4(s, 1H); 7.55(s, 1H); 7.8(d, 2H); 8.62(s, 1H); 8.68(d, 2H)

MS (ESI): 463 [MH]⁺

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 61.2	H 5.9	N 17.8
C ₂₄ H ₂₆ N ₆ O ₄ · 0.5H ₂ O	Requires	C 61.1	H 5.8	N 17.8 %

The starting material was prepared using an analogous procedure to that described in Example 9. Ethyl isonicotinoyl acetate (1g, 5.2mmol) was treated with hydrazine hydrate (251μl, 5.2mmol) in ethanol (5ml) to give 3-(4-pyridyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (714mg, 86%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 5.9-6.2(br s, 1H); 7.63(d, 2H); 8.6(br s, 2H)

MS (ESI): 162 [MH]⁺

Example 14

3-Phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (182mg, 1.14mmol), (J. Org. Chem., 1967, 32, 3321-3324), was added in portions to a suspension of sodium hydride (46mg, 1.14mmol, prewashed with pentane) in DMF (3ml). After stirring for 30 minutes at ambient temperature, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazoline (200mg, 0.57mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at 60°C. After cooling, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution and partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was passed through an ISOLUTE (trade mark of IST) SPE column. The column was thoroughly washed with methanol. The product was recovered from the column by washing with a mixture of 0.1M solution of ammonia in methylene

chloride/methanol (1/1). The volatiles were removed by evaporation and the solid was collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried under vacuum to give **6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline** (206mg, 76%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆; CF₃COOD) 2.3-2.4(m, 2H); 2.98(s, 3H); 3.3-3.6(m, 5H); 3.6-4.0(m, 5H); 4.04(s, 3H); 4.38(t, 2H); 6.75(s, 1H); 7.42(s, 1H); 7.5(t, 2H); 7.55(s, 1H); 7.7(s, 1H); 7.85(d, 2H); 8.9(s, 1H)

MS (ESI): 475 [MH]⁺

The starting material was prepared as follows:

10 1-Bromo-3-chloropropane (0.97ml, 9.8mmol) was added to a solution of 7-hydroxy-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (2.5g, 8.17mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 7), in DMF (40ml) containing potassium carbonate (2.8g, 20mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight at ambient temperature and partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to give 7-(3-chloropropoxy)-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (3.10g, 100%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.12(s, 9H); 2.15(t, 2H); 3.8(t, 2H); 3.9(s, 3H); 4.25(t, 2H); 5.9(s, 2H); 7.2(s, 1H); 7.5(s, 1H); 8.36(s, 1H)

MS (ESI): 383 [MH]⁺

20 A solution of 7-(3-chloropropoxy)-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (3g, 7.84mmol) in 1-methylpiperazine (30ml) was heated at 100°C for 1 hour. After cooling, the mixture was partitioned between saturated ammonium chloride and methylene chloride. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by column chromatography eluting with methylene chloride/methanol (95/5 followed by 90/10). The volatiles were removed by evaporation to give 6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (3.24g, 92%).

30 A solution of 6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (3.1g, 7mmol) in 5M ammonia in methanol (60ml) was stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The volatiles were removed by evaporation and the residue was triturated with ether, collected by filtration, washed with

ether and dried under vacuum to give 6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (2.1g, 91%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.9-2.0(m, 2H); 2.2(s, 3H); 2.2-2.5(m, 10 H); 3.85(s, 3H); 4.15(t, 2H); 7.1(s, 1H); 7.45(s, 1H); 7.95(s, 1H)

5 MS (ESI): 331 [MH]⁺

A solution of 6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (2.05g, 6.2mmol) in thionyl chloride (30ml) containing DMF (500μl) was heated at reflux for 30 minutes. After cooling, the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was partitioned between methylene chloride and saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate and the aqueous layer was adjusted to pH8 with solid sodium hydrogen carbonate. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was triturated with ether, collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried under vacuum to give 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazoline (1.4g, 65%).

10 ¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 2.1(m, 2H); 2.2(s, 3H); 2.3-2.5(m, 10 H); 4.05(s, 3H); 4.3(t, 2H); 7.4(s, 1H); 7.45(s, 1H); 8.88(s, 1H)

Example 15

A solution of 3-amino-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4*H*-pyrazole (74mg, 0.39mmol), (Synthesis, 1984, 3, 276), in isopropanol (3.5ml) was added to 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline (110mg, 0.34mmol) followed by 5M hydrogen chloride in isopropanol (78μl, 0.39mmol) and the mixture was heated at reflux for 1.5 hours. After cooling to 5°C, the precipitate was collected by filtration washed with isopropanol, followed by ether and dried under vacuum at 60°C to give 4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-ylamino)-6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline hydrochloride (133mg, 72%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CH₃COOD) 1.6-1.75(m, 2H); 2.05(d, 2H); 2.1-2.2(m, 1H); 2.75(s, 3H); 3.05(t, 2H); 3.5(d, 2H); 3.8(s, 3H); 4.02(s, 3H); 4.1(d, 2H); 7.06(d, 2H); 7.08(s, 1H); 7.2(s, 1H); 7.37(d, 2H); 8.15(s, 1H); 8.92(s, 1H)

30 MS - ESI: 475 [MH]⁺

HPLC RT = 2.5 minutes

The starting material was prepared as follows:

A solution of di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (41.7g, 0.19mol) in ethyl acetate (75ml) was added in portions to a solution of ethyl 4-piperidinecarboxylate (30g, 0.19mol) in ethyl acetate (150ml) cooled at 5°C, while maintaining the temperature in the range 0-5°C. After stirring for 48 hours at ambient temperature, the mixture was poured onto water (300ml). The organic layer was separated, washed successively with water (200ml), 0.1M aqueous hydrochloric acid (200ml), saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate (200ml) and brine (200ml), dried (MgSO₄), and the volatiles were removed by evaporation to give ethyl 4-(1-tert-butylloxycarbonylpiperidine)carboxylate (48g, 98%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (CDCl₃) 1.25(t, 3H); 1.45(s, 9H); 1.55-1.70(m, 2H); 1.8-2.0(d, 2H); 2.35-2.5(m, 1H); 2.7-2.95(t, 2H); 3.9-4.1(br s, 2H); 4.15 (q, 2H)

A solution of 1M lithium aluminium hydride in THF (133ml, 0.133mol) was added in portions to a solution of ethyl 4-(1-tert-butylloxycarbonylpiperidine)carboxylate (48g, 0.19mol) in dry THF (180ml) cooled at 0°C. After stirring at 0°C for 2 hours, water (30ml) was added followed by 2M sodium hydroxide (10ml). The precipitate was filtered through diatomaceous earth and washed with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the volatiles were removed by evaporation to give 4-hydroxymethyl-1-tert-butylloxycarbonylpiperidine (36.3g, 89%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (CDCl₃) 1.05-1.2(m, 2H); 1.35-1.55(m, 10H); 1.6-1.8(m, 2H); 2.6-2.8(t, 2H); 3.4-3.6(t, 2H); 4.0-4.2(br s, 2H)

MS (EI): 215 [M.]⁺

1,4-Diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (42.4g, 0.378mol) was added to a solution of 4-hydroxymethyl-1-tert-butylloxycarbonylpiperidine (52.5g, 0.244mol) in tert-butyl methyl ether (525ml). After stirring for 15 minutes at ambient temperature, the mixture was cooled to 5°C and a solution of toluene sulphonyl chloride (62.8g, 0.33mmol) in tert-butyl methyl ether (525ml) was added in portions over 2 hours while maintaining the temperature at 0°C. After stirring for 1 hour at ambient temperature, petroleum ether (1l) was added. The precipitate was removed by filtration. The volatiles were removed by evaporation to give a solid. The solid was dissolved in ether and washed successively with 0.5M aqueous hydrochloric acid (2x500ml), water, saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate and brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the volatiles were removed by evaporation to give 4-(4-methylphenylsulphonyloxymethyl)-1-tert-butylloxycarbonylpiperidine (76.7g, 85%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (CDCl₃) 1.0-1.2(m, 2H); 1.45(s, 9H); 1.65(d, 2H); 1.75-1.9(m, 2H); 2.45(s, 3H); 2.55-2.75(m, 2H); 3.85(d, 1H); 4.0-4.2(br s, 2H); 7.35(d, 2H); 7.8(d, 2H)
MS (ESI): 392 [MNa]⁺

4-(4-Methylphenylsulphonyloxymethyl)-1-tert-butyloxycarbonylpiperidine (40g, 0.11mol) was added to a suspension of ethyl 3-methoxy-4-hydroxybenzoate (19.6g, 0.1mol) and potassium carbonate (28g, 0.2mol) in dry DMF (200ml). After stirring at 95°C for 2.5 hours, the mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and partitioned between water and ethyl acetate/ether. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The resulting oil was crystallised from petroleum ether and the suspension was stored overnight (at 5°C). The solid was collected by filtration, washed with petroleum ether and dried under vacuum to give ethyl 3-methoxy-4-(1-tert-butyloxycarbonylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)benzoate (35g, 89%).
m.p. 81-83°C

¹H NMR Spectrum: (CDCl₃) 1.2-1.35(m, 2H); 1.4(t, 3H); 1.48(s, 9H); 1.8-1.9(d, 2H); 2.0-2.15(m, 2H); 2.75(t, 2H); 3.9(d, 2H); 3.95(s, 3H); 4.05-4.25(br s, 2H); 4.35(q, 2H); 6.85(d, 1H); 7.55(s, 1H); 7.65(d, 1H)
MS (ESI): 416 [MNa]⁺

Elemental analysis: Found C 63.4 H 8.0 N 3.5

C₂₁H₃₁NO₆ 0.3H₂O Requires C 63.2 H 8.0 N 3.5%

Formaldehyde (12M, 37% in water, 35ml, 420mmol) was added to a solution of ethyl 3-methoxy-4-(1-tert-butyloxycarbonylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)benzoate (35g, 89mmol) in formic acid (35ml). After stirring at 95°C for 3 hours, the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was dissolved in methylene chloride and 3M hydrogen chloride in ether (40ml, 120mmol) was added. After dilution with ether, the mixture was triturated until a solid was formed. The solid was collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried under vacuum overnight at 50°C to give ethyl 3-methoxy-4-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)benzoate (30.6g, quant.).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.29(t, 3H); 1.5-1.7(m, 2H); 1.95(d, 2H); 2.0-2.15(br s, 1H); 2.72(s, 3H); 2.9-3.1(m, 2H); 3.35-3.5(br s, 2H); 3.85(s, 3H); 3.9-4.05(br s, 2H); 4.3(q, 2H); 7.1(d, 1H); 7.48(s, 1H); 7.6(d, 1H)
MS (ESI): 308 [MH]⁺

A solution of ethyl 3-methoxy-4-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)benzoate (30.6g, 89mmol) in methylene chloride (75ml) was cooled to 0-5°C. TFA (37.5ml) was added followed by the addition in portions over 15 minutes of a solution of fuming 24M nitric acid (7.42ml, 178mmol) in methylene chloride (15ml). After completion of the addition, the solution was allowed to warm up and stirred at ambient temperature for 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in methylene chloride (50ml). The solution was cooled to 0-5°C and ether was added. The precipitate was collected by filtration, and dried under vacuum at 50°C. The solid was dissolved in methylene chloride (500ml) and 3M hydrogen chloride in ether (30ml) was added followed by ether (500ml).

The solid was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum at 50°C to give ethyl 3-methoxy-4-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)-6-nitrobenzoate (28.4g, 82%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.3(t, 3H); 1.45-1.65(m, 2H); 1.75-2.1(m, 3H); 2.75(s, 3H); 2.9-3.05(m, 2H); 3.4-3.5(d, 2H); 3.95(s, 3H); 4.05(d, 2H); 4.3(q, 2H); 7.32(s, 1H); 7.66(s, 1H)
MS (ESI): 353 [MH]⁺

A suspension of ethyl 3-methoxy-4-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)-6-nitrobenzoate (3.89g, 10mmol) in methanol (80ml) containing 10% platinum on activated carbon (50% wet) (389mg) was hydrogenated at 1.8 atmospheres pressure until uptake of hydrogen ceased. The mixture was filtered and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was dissolved in water (30ml) and adjusted to pH10 with a saturated solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate/ether (1/1) and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was further extracted with ethyl acetate/ether and the organic layers were combined. The organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The resulting solid was triturated in a mixture of ether/petroleum ether, filtered, washed with petroleum ether and dried under vacuum at 60°C to give ethyl 6-amino-3-methoxy-4-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)benzoate (2.58g, 80%).

m.p. 111-112°C

¹H NMR Spectrum: (CDCl₃) 1.35(t, 3H); 1.4-1.5(m, 2H); 1.85(m, 3H); 1.95(t, 2H); 2.29(s, 3H); 2.9(d, 2H); 3.8(s, 3H); 3.85(d, 2H); 4.3(q, 2H); 5.55(br s, 2H); 6.13(s, 1H); 7.33(s, 1H)

MS (ESI): 323 [MH]⁺

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 62.8	H 8.5	N 8.3
C ₁₇ H ₂₆ N ₂ O ₄ 0.2H ₂ O	Requires	C 62.6	H 8.2	N 8.6%

A solution of ethyl 6-amino-3-methoxy-4-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)benzoate (16.1g, 50mmol) in 2-methoxyethanol (160ml) containing formamidine acetate (5.2g, 50mmol) was heated at 115°C for 2 hours. Formamidine acetate (10.4g, 100mmol) was added in portions every 30 minutes during 4 hours. Heating was prolonged for 30 minutes after the last addition. After cooling, the volatiles were removed under vacuum. The solid was dissolved in ethanol (100ml) and methylene chloride (50ml). The precipitate was removed by filtration and the filtrate was concentrated to a final volume of 100ml. The suspension was cooled to 5°C and the solid was collected by filtration, washed with cold ethanol followed by ether and dried under vacuum overnight at 60°C to give 6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (12.7g, 70%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.25-1.4(m, 2H); 1.75(d, 2H); 1.9(t, 1H); 1.9(s, 3H); 2.16(s, 2H); 2.8(d, 2H); 3.9(s, 3H); 4.0(d, 2H); 7.11(s, 1H); 7.44(s, 1H); 7.97(s, 1H)

MS (ESI): 304 [MH]⁺

A solution of 6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (2.8g, 9.24mmol) in thionyl chloride (28ml) containing DMF (280μl) was refluxed at 85°C for 1 hour. After cooling, the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The precipitate was triturated with ether, filtered, washed with ether and dried under vacuum. The solid was dissolved in methylene chloride and saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate was added. The organic layer was separated, washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to give 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline (2.9g, 98%).

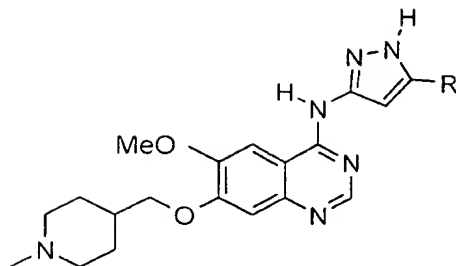
¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.3-1.5(m, 2H); 1.75-1.9(m, 3H); 2.0(t, 1H); 2.25(s, 3H); 2.85(d, 2H); 4.02(s, 3H); 4.12(d, 2H); 7.41(s, 1H); 7.46(s, 1H); 8.9(s, 1H)

MS (ESI): 322 [MH]⁺

Examples 16-20

Using an analogous procedure to that described in Example 15, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline (110 mg, 0.34 mol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 15), was reacted with the appropriate amino pyrazole to give, as hydrochloride salts, the compounds described in Table I hereinafter.

Table I



Example No.	Weight obtained mg	yield %	R	HPLC RT minutes	[MH] ⁺	Note
16	168	90	4-chlorophenyl	2.72	479	1
17	178	89	3,4-dichlorophenyl	2.99	514	2
18	145	80	4-methylphenyl	2.63	459	3
19	185	93	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	2.87	513.3	4
20	140	86	cyclopropyl	2.17	409.5	5

- 5 HPLC conditions: column: TSK gel Super ODS 2 mm; 4.6 mm x 5 cm; eluent: gradient 0-100% acetonitrile/water (1% acetic acid) over 7 minutes; column temperature 50°C; flow rate = 14 ml/minute; detection: UV at 254 nm.

Notes

- 10 1) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-amino-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4*H*-pyrazole (76mg), (Synthesis, 1984, 3, 276), to give Example 16.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CD₃COOD) 1.55-1.75(m, 2H), 2.0-2.1(d, 2H), 2.15-2.25(m, 1H), 2.78(s, 3H), 3.05(t, 2H), 3.5(d, 2H), 4.0(s, 3H), 4.1(d, 2H), 7.29(s, 1H), 7.38(s, 1H), 7.58(d, 2H), 7.84(d, 2H), 8.3(s, 1H), 8.9(s, 1H)

- 15 2) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-amino-5-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4*H*-pyrazole (89mg), (Synthesis, 1984, 3, 276), to give Example 17.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CD₃COOD) 1.55-1.7(m, 2H), 2.05(d, 2H), 2.15-2.25(m, 1H), 2.78(s, 3H), 3.02(t, 2H), 3.5(d, 2H), 4.01(s, 3H), 4.1(d, 2H), 7.36(s, 2H), 7.7-7.8(m, 2H), 8.11(s, 1H), 8.28(s, 1H), 8.92(s, 1H)

3) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-amino-5-(4-methylphenyl)-4*H*-pyrazole (68mg), (Synthesis, 1984, 3, 276), to give Example 18.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CD₃COOD) 1.55-1.7(m, 2H), 2.03(d, 2H), 2.1-2.2(m, 1H), 2.36(s, 3H), 2.77(s, 3H), 3.02(t, 2H), 3.5(d, 2H), 4.02(s, 3H), 4.10(d, 2H), 7.23(s, 1H), 7.32(d, 2H), 7.40(s, 1H), 7.70(d, 2H), 8.31(s, 1H), 8.9(s, 1H)

4) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-amino-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-4*H*-pyrazole (89mg), (WO 98/25907), to give Example 19.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CD₃COOD) 1.6-1.7(m, 2H), 2.05(d, 2H), 2.15-2.25(m, 1H), 2.77(s, 3H), 3.05(t, 2H), 3.5(d, 2H), 4.0(s, 3H), 4.11(d, 2H), 7.42(d, 1H), 7.76(br s, 2H), 8.1(s, 1H), 8.19(s, 1H), 8.94(s, 1H)

5) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-amino-5-cyclopropyl-4*H*-pyrazole (48mg) to give Example 20.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CD₃COOD) 0.7(d, 2H), 1.05(d, 2H), 1.6-1.8(m, 2H), 1.9-2.2(m, 3H), 2.8(s, 3H), 3.05(t, 2H), 3.5(d, 2H), 4.0(s, 3H), 4.1(d, 2H), 6.6(s, 1H), 7.4(s, 1H), 8.3(s, 1H), 8.9(s, 1H)

Example 21

A solution of 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline (161mg, 0.5mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 15), and 3-amino-5-phenyl-4*H*-pyrazole (91mg, 0.57mmol) in isopropanol (5ml) containing 5M hydrogen chloride in isopropanol (110μl, 0.55mmol) was heated at reflux for 1.5 hours. After cooling, the precipitate was collected by filtration and washed with isopropanol followed by ether. The solid was partitioned between aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate and ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated, washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The solid was dissolved in methylene chloride/methanol and 5M hydrogen chloride in ether was added. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the solid was dried under vacuum to give **6-methoxy-7-((1-**

methylnpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-ylamino)quinazoline hydrochloride (160mg, 72%).

MS.- ESI: 445 [MH]⁺

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.6-1.8(m, 2H), 2.0-2.1(d, 2H), 2.1-2.2(m, 1H), 2.75(s, 3H),
5 3.0(m, 2H), 3.45(m, 2H), 4.0(s, 3H), 4.1(d, 2H), 7.21(s, 1H), 7.4(m, 1H), 7.45-7.55(m, 3H),
7.8(d, 2H), 8.3(s, 1H), 8.9(s, 1H)

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 52.2	H 6.3	N 14.4
C ₂₅ H ₂₈ N ₆ O ₂ 2.2H ₂ O 2.4HCl	Requires	C 52.5	H 6.1	N 14.7%

10 Example 22

Using a procedure analogous to that described in Example 15, 4-chloro-6,7-dimethoxyquinazoline (224mg, 1mol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 1), was reacted with 3-amino-5-phenyl-4*H*-pyrazole (183mg, 1.16mol) to give **6,7-dimethoxy-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-ylamino)quinazoline hydrochloride** (328mg, 94%).

15 MS - ESI: 348 [MH]⁺

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 4.0(s, 6H), 7.28(s, 1H), 7.35(s, 1H), 7.41(t, 1H),
7.53(t, 2H), 7.81(d, 2H), 8.31(s, 1H), 8.99(s, 1H)

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 54.0	H 4.7	N 16.5
C ₁₉ H ₁₇ N ₅ O ₂ 0.5H ₂ O 1.8HCl	Requires	C 54.1	H 4.7	N 16.6%

20

Example 23

A suspension of 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (150mg, 0.44mol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 2), and 3-(3-furyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (80mg, 0.53mol) in DMF (2ml) containing potassium carbonate
25 (92mg, 0.67mol) was heated at 100°C for 2.5 hours. After cooling, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/methylene chloride (1/1) followed by methanol/ethyl acetate/methylene chloride (1/4/5), followed by methanol/methylene chloride (1/9) to give **4-(5-(3-furyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline hydrochloride** (155mg, 77%).
30

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 2.25-2.35(m, 2H), 3.2(t, 2H), 3.35(t, 2H), 3.55(d, 2H), 3.65(t, 2H), 4.05(d, 2H), 4.1(s, 3H), 4.4(t, 2H), 6.5(s, 1H), 6.95(s, 1H), 7.55(s, 1H), 7.7(s, 1H), 7.8(s, 1H), 8.15(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 4.52 [MH]⁺

5

The starting material was prepared as follows:

Using an analogous procedure to that described for the preparation of the starting material in Example 9, ethyl 3-furoyl acetate (845mg, 4.64mmol) was reacted with hydrazine (0.25ml, 5.16mmol) to give 3-(3-furyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (230mg, 30%).

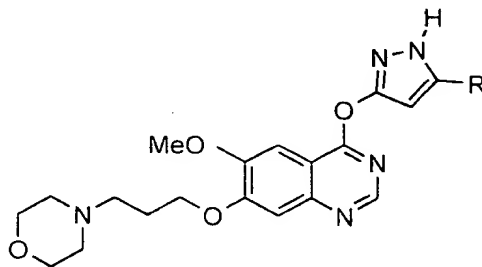
10 MS - ESI: 151 [MH]⁺

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 6.15(s, 0.5H partly exchanged), 6.96(s, 1H), 7.84(s, 1H), 8.35(s, 1H)

Examples 24-31

15 Using an analogous procedure to that described in Example 23, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline, (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 2), was reacted with the appropriate pyrazolone to give the compounds described in Table II hereinafter.

20 **Table II**



Example No.	weight obtained mg	yield %	R	[MH] ⁺	Note
24	100	47	2-fluorophenyl	480	1

25	65	29	3-nitrophenyl	507	2
26	65	29	4-nitrophenyl	507	3
27	60	32	propyl	428	4
28	60	44	pent-3-en-1-yl	454	5
29	42	33	methoxymethyl	430	6
30	33	26	ethyl	414	7
31	38	17	2-phenylethyl	490	8

Notes

1) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (95mg) to give Example 24.

- 5 ¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 2.25-2.4(m, 2H), 3.15(t, 2H), 3.35(t, 2H), 3.55(d, 2H), 3.7(t, 2H), 4.05(d, 2H), 4.1(s, 3H), 4.4(t, 2H), 6.65(s, 1H), 7.3-7.4(m, 3H), 7.4-7.5(m, 1H), 7.55(s, 1H), 7.7(s, 1H), 7.9(t, 1H), 8.98(s, 1H)

The starting material was prepared as follows:

- 10 Using an analogous procedure to that described for the preparation of the starting material in Example 9, ethyl 2-fluorobenzoyl acetate was reacted with hydrazine to give 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (975mg, 48%).

MS - ESI: 179 [MH]⁺

- 15 ¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 6.1(s, 0.5H, partly exchanged), 7.3-7.45(m, 2H), 7.45-7.55(m, 1H), 7.8-7.9(t, 1H)

2) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-(3-nitrophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (109mg) to give Example 25.

- 20 ¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 2.25-2.4(m, 2H), 3.1-3.25(t, 2H), 3.4(t, 2H), 3.55(d, 2H), 3.7(t, 2H), 4.05(d, 2H), 4.1(s, 3H), 4.4(t, 2H), 7.0(s, 1H), 7.55(s, 1H), 7.7(s, 1H), 7.8(t, 2H), 8.25(d, 2H), 8.7(s, 1H), 8.9(s, 1H)

The starting material was prepared as follows:

Using an analogous procedure to that described for the preparation of the starting material in Example 9, ethyl 3-nitrobenzoyl acetate was reacted with hydrazine to give 3-(3-nitrophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (765mg, 72%).

MS - ESI: 205 [M.]⁺

- 5 ¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 6.32(s, 0.5H partly exchanged), 7.8(t, 1H), 8.2-8.3(m, 2H), 8.64(s, 1H)

3) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-(4-nitrophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (109mg) to give Example 26.

- 10 ¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 2.2-2.4(m, 2H), 3.1-3.2(m, 2H), 3.3-3.4(m, 2H), 3.55(d, 2H), 3.7(t, 2H), 4.02(d, 2H), 4.05(s, 3H), 4.35(t, 2H), 7.0(s, 1H), 7.5(s, 1H), 7.68(s, 1H), 8.1(d, 2H), 8.35(d, 2H), 8.82(s, 1H)

The starting material was prepared as follows:

- 15 Using an analogous procedure to that described for the preparation of the starting material in Example 9, ethyl 4-nitrobenzoyl acetate was reacted with hydrazine to give 3-(4-nitrophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (630mg, 60%).

MS - ESI: 205 [M.]⁺

- 20 ¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 6.21(s, 0.5H partly exchanged), 8.03(d, 2H), 8.31(d, 2H)

4) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-propyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (67mg) to give Example 27.

- 25 ¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 0.95(t, 3H), 1.65(q, 2H), 2.25-2.35(m, 2H), 2.62(t, 2H), 3.15(t, 2H), 3.3-3.4(m, 2H), 3.58(d, 2H), 3.7(t, 2H), 4.05(d, 2H), 4.05(s, 3H), 4.4(t, 2H), 6.05(s, 1H), 7.55(s, 1H), 7.7(s, 1H), 9.0(s, 1H)

The starting material was prepared as follows:

- 30 Using an analogous procedure to that described for the preparation of the starting material in Example 9, ethyl propylcarbonyl acetate was reacted with hydrazine to give 3-propyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (345mg, 53%).

MS - ESI: 127 [MH]⁺

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 0.95(t, 3H), 1.65(q, 2H), 2.6(t, 2H), 5.8(s, 0.5 H partly exchanged)

5 5) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-(pent-3-en-1-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (46mg) to give Example 28.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 1.6 and 1.65(2d, 3H), 2.2-2.4(m, 4H), 2.7(t, 2H), 3.15(t, 2H), 3.4(t, 2H), 3.6(d, 2H), 3.7(t, 2H), 4.02(s, 3H), 4.05(d, 2H), 4.4(t, 2H), 5.4-5.5(m, 2H), 6.05(m, 1H), 7.5(s, 1H), 7.65(s, 1H), 8.9(br s, 1H).

10 6) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-(methoxymethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (38mg), (DE2644588), to give Example 29.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 2.3-2.4(m, 2H), 3.15(t, 2H), 3.3(s, 3H), 3.35(t, 2H), 3.55(d, 2H), 3.65(t, 2H), 4.02(s, 3H), 4.05(d, 2H), 4.4(t, 2H), 4.45(s, 2H), 6.20(s, 1H), 7.5(s, 1H), 7.55(s, 1H), 8.70(br s, 1H)

15 7) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-ethyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (34mg), (Org. Synth. 1976, 55, 73), to give Example 30.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD): 1.25(t, 3H), 2.3(m, 2H), 2.68(q, 2H), 3.15(t, 2H), 3.35(t, 2H), 3.55(d, 2H), 3.7(t, 2H), 4.05(s, 3H), 4.07(d, 2H), 4.35(t, 2H), 6.05(s, 1H), 7.5(s, 20 1H), 7.65(s, 1H), 8.8(s, 1H)

8) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-(2-phenylethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (100mg) to give Example 31.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD): 2.3(m, 2H), 3.0(s, 4H), 3.2(t, 2H), 3.35(t, 2H), 25 3.6(d, 2H), 3.7(t, 2H), 4.05(s, 3H), 4.1(d, 2H), 4.4(t, 2H), 6.05(s, 1H), 7.15-7.35(m, 6H), 7.5(s, 1H), 7.65(s, 1H), 8.9(s, 1H)

The starting material was prepared as follows:

Using an analogous procedure to that described for the preparation of the starting
30 material in Example 9, 2-phenylethyl propylcarbonyl acetate (1g, 4.8mmol) was reacted with hydrazine to give 3-(2-phenylethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (741mg, 82%).

MS - ESI: 189 [MH]⁺

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 2.75(m, 2H), 2.9(m, 2H), 5.25(s, 1H), 7.1-7.25(m, 3H), 7.25-7.35(m, 2H)

Example 32

5 Using a procedure analogous to that described in Example 15, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline (140mg, 0.435mol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 15), was reacted with 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (100mg, 0.52mol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 10), to give **6-methoxy-7-((1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yl)quinazoline** (174mg, 84%).

10 MS - ESI: 476 [MH]⁺

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 1.55-1.75(m, 2H), 2.05(d, 2H), 2.1-2.3(m, 1H), 2.82(s, 3H), 3.05(t, 2H), 3.55(d, 2H), 3.8(s, 3H), 4.1(s, 3H), 4.25(d, 2H), 6.6(s, 1H), 7.07(d, 2H), 7.58(s, 1H), 7.75(s, 1H), 7.75(d, 2H), 9.1(br s, 1H)

15 Elemental analysis:	Found	C 64.6	H 6.1	N 14.7
C ₂₆ H ₂₉ N ₅ O ₄ 0.4H ₂ O	Requires	C 64.7	H 6.2	N 14.5%

Example 33

20 Using a procedure analogous to that described in Example 23, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy)quinazoline (160mg, 0.52mol) was reacted with 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (120mg, 0.63mol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 10), to give **4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy)quinazoline** (105mg, 44%).

MS - ESI: 460 [MH]⁺

25 ¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 3.84(s, 3H), 4.07(s, 3H), 4.78(t, 2H), 5.02(t, 2H), 6.6(s, 1H), 7.07(d, 2H), 7.6(s, 1H), 7.74(d, 1H), 7.78(s, 1H), 7.82(s, 1H), 8.26(s, 1H), 9.17(s, 1H)

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 58.5	H 4.6	N 20.8
C ₂₃ H ₂₁ N ₇ O ₄ 0.6H ₂ O	Requires	C 58.7	H 4.8	N 20.9%

30

The starting material was prepared as follows:

Triphenylphosphine (2.82g, 10.7mmol) was added to a solution of 2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethanol (609mg, 5.4mmol), (J. Antib. 1993, 46, 177), and 7-hydroxy-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (1.1g, 3.6mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 7), in methylene chloride (70ml). diethyl azodicarboxylate (600µl, 10.7mmol) was then added. After stirring for 2 hours at ambient temperature, the volatiles were removed by evaporation and the residue was purified by column chromatography eluting with methylene chloride/methanol (98/2) to give 6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-7-(2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (4g, 97%).

5.1M Ammonia in methanol (30ml) was added to a solution of 6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-7-(2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (1.4g, 3.5mmol) in a solution of methanol (30ml). After stirring overnight at ambient temperature, the volatiles were removed by evaporation and the residue was triturated with ether, collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried under vacuum to give 6-methoxy-7-(2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy)quinazoline (946mg, 92%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 3.9(s, 3H); 4.6(t, 2H); 4.9(t, 2H); 7.25(s, 1H); 7.52(s, 1H); 7.77(s, 1H); 8.19(s, 1H); 8.9(s, 1H)

MS - ESI: 170 [MH]⁺

A solution of 6-methoxy-7-(2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy)quinazoline (920mg, 3.2mmol) in thionyl chloride (10ml) containing DMF (0.9ml) was heated at 80°C for 1 hour. After evaporation of the volatiles, the residue was azeotroped with toluene. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water and the aqueous layer was adjusted to pH8 with solid sodium hydrogen carbonate. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄), and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by column chromatography eluting with methylene chloride/methanol (96/4) to give 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy)quinazoline (693mg, 71%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (CDCl₃) 4.1(s, 3H); 4.55(t, 2H); 4.95(t, 2H); 7.3(s, 1H); 7.4(s, 1H); 7.75(s, 1H); 7.95(s, 1H); 8.85(s, 1H)

MS - EI: 305 [MH]⁺

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 51.0	H 4.0	N 22.6%
C ₁₃ H ₁₂ N ₅ O ₂ Cl	Requires	C 51.0	H 3.9	N 22.9%

Example 34

A suspension of 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(1-(2-methylsulphonylethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy)quinazoline (115mg, 0.28mol) and 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (65mg, 0.33mol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 10), in DMF (1.5ml) containing potassium carbonate (60mg, 0.42mol) was heated at 100°C for 30 minutes. After cooling, water was added. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried under vacuum. The solid was dissolved in methylene chloride/methanol and pentane was added. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with pentane and dried under vacuum to give **4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(1-(2-methylsulphonylethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy)quinazoline** (120mg, 75%).

MS - ESI: 568 [MH]⁺

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 1.3-1.4(m, 2H), 1.8-1.9(m, 3H), 2.0(t, 2H), 2.7(t, 2H), 2.95(d, 2H), 3.05(s, 3H), 3.25-3.3(m, 2H), 3.8(s, 3H), 4.0(s, 3H), 4.1(d, 2H), 6.6(s, 1H), 7.05(d, 2H), 7.4(s, 1H), 7.55(s, 1H), 7.7(d, 2H), 8.6(s, 1H)

Elemental analysis:	Found	C 57.1	H 5.9	N 12.1
C ₂₈ H ₃₃ N ₅ O ₆ S 0.6H ₂ O	Requires	C 58.1	H 6.0	N 12.1%

The starting material was prepared as follows:

A suspension of 7-hydroxy-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (6.12g, 20mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 7) and potassium carbonate (5.52g, 40mmol) in DMF (60ml) was stirred at ambient temperature for 30 minutes. 4-(4-Methylphenylsulphonyloxymethyl)-1-*tert*-butyloxycarbonylpiperidine (8.86g, 24mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 15), was added and the mixture was stirred at 100°C for 2 hours. After cooling, the mixture was poured onto water/ice (400ml, 1/1) containing 2M hydrochloric acid (10ml). The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried under vacuum over phosphorus pentoxide. The solid was triturated in a mixture of ether/pentane (1/1), collected by filtration and dried to give 6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-7-((1-*tert*-butyloxycarbonylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (7.9g, 78.5%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.1(s, 9H); 1.1-1.3(m, 2H); 1.42(s, 9H); 1.73(d, 2H); 1.93-2.1(br s, 1H); 2.65-2.9(br s, 2H); 3.9(s, 3H); 3.9-4.1(m, 4H); 5.9(s, 2H); 7.2(s, 1H); 7.5(s, 1H); 8.35(s, 1H)

MS (ESI): 526 [MNa]⁺

A solution of 6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-7-((1-tert-butylloxycarbonylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (7.9g, 16mmol) in methylene chloride (80ml) containing 5.5M hydrogen chloride in isopropanol (80ml) was stirred for 1 hour at ambient temperature. Ether was added and the solid was collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried under vacuum at 60°C to give 6-methoxy-7-((piperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one hydrochloride (6.9g, 100%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃CO₂D) 1.15(s, 9H); 1.5-1.7(m, 2H); 2.0(d, 2H); 2.2-2.3(br s, 1H); 3.0(t, 2H); 3.4(d, 2H); 3.94(s, 3H); 4.15(d, 2H); 5.97(s, 2H); 7.3(s, 1H); 7.6(s, 1H); 8.65(s, 1H)

MS (ESI): 404 [MH]⁺

Potassium carbonate (280mg, 2mmol) and methyl vinyl sulfone (0.4ml, 2.1mmol) were added to a solution of 6-methoxy-7-((piperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one hydrochloride (0.88g, 2mmol) and triethylamine (0.3ml, 2.1mmol) in methanol (10ml) and methylene chloride (10ml). After stirring for 2 hours at ambient temperature, the volatiles were removed under vacuum. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to give 6-methoxy-7-((1-(2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (0.55g, 54%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.09(s, 9H); 1.25-1.4(m, 2H); 1.7-1.9(m, 3H); 2.0(t, 2H); 2.7(t, 2H); 2.95(d, 2H); 3.02(s, 3H); 3.25-3.45(m, 2H); 3.9(s, 3H); 4.0(d, 2H); 5.9(s, 2H); 7.15(s, 1H); 7.49(s, 1H); 8.35(s, 1H)

MS (ESI): 510 [MH]⁺

2M Aqueous sodium hydroxide (180μl, 0.35mmol) was added to a suspension of 6-methoxy-7-((1-(2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (90mg, 0.18mmol) in methanol (3ml). After stirring for 2 hours at ambient temperature, the mixture was adjusted to pH10 with 2M hydrochloric acid. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was suspended in water, filtered, washed with water followed by ether and dried under vacuum at 60°C to give 6-methoxy-7-((1-(2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (55mg, 79%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.2-1.4(m, 2H); 1.7-1.85(m, 3H); 2.0(t, 2H); 2.7(t, 2H); 2.9(d, 2H); 3.02(s, 3H); 3.3-3.5(m, 2H); 3.9(s, 3H); 4.0(d, 2H); 7.11(s, 1H); 7.45(s, 1H); 7.97(s, 1H)
MS (ESI): 396 [MH]⁺

A solution of 6-methoxy-7-((1-(2-methylsulphonylethyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (335mg, 0.85mmol) in thionyl chloride (5ml) containing DMF (50μl) was heated at reflux for 1 hour. After cooling, the volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was triturated with ether and filtered. The solid was suspended in methylene chloride and sodium hydrogen carbonate was added. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated. The residue was triturated with ether, filtered and dried under vacuum to give 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-((1-(2-methylsulphonylethyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline (335mg, 95%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 1.25-1.45(m, 2H); 1.75-1.90(m, 3H); 2.0(t, 2H); 2.7(t, 2H); 2.92(d, 2H); 3.03(s, 3H); 3.2-3.35(m, 2H); 4.0(s, 3H); 4.1(d, 2H); 7.40(s, 1H); 7.45(s, 1H); 8.9(s, 1H)

MS (ESI): 414 [MH]⁺

Example 35

Using a procedure analogous to that described in Example 14, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazoline (350mg, 1mol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 14), was reacted with 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (380mg, 2mol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 10), to give 4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazoline (215mg, 43%).

MS - ESI: 505 [MH]⁺

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CD₃COOD), (60°C), 2.3-2.4(m, 2H), 2.95(s, 3H), 3.45(t, 2H), 3.55-3.7(m, 8H), 3.8(s, 3H), 4.05(s, 3H), 4.4(t, 2H), 6.55(s, 1H), 7.05(d, 2H), 7.55(s, 1H), 7.75(d, 2H), 7.75(s, 1H), 8.9(s, 1H)

Example 36

A suspension of 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (150mg, 0.44mol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 2), and 3-isobutyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-5-one (75mg, 0.53mol), (Org. Synth. 1976, 55, 73), in DMF (2ml)

containing potassium carbonate (92mg, 0.67mol) was heated at 100°C for 2.5 hours. After cooling, water was added and the aqueous layer was adjusted to pH6.5 with 2M hydrochloric acid. Ethyl acetate was added. The organic layer was separated, washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/methylene chloride (1/1) followed by methanol/ethyl acetate/methylene chloride (1/4/5) and by methanol/methylene chloride (1/9) to give 4-(5-isobutylpyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline(85mg, 43%).

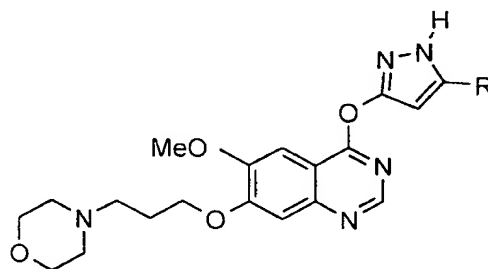
MS - ESI: 441 [MH]⁺

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 0.91(d, 6H), 1.9(m, 1H), 2.2-2.4(m, 2H), 3.15(t, 2H), 3.35(t, 2H), 3.55(d, 2H), 3.7(t, 2H), 4.03(d, 2H), 4.05(s, 3H), 4.35(t, 2H), 6.02(s, 1H), 7.55(s, 1H), 7.7(s, 1H), 9.1(s, 1H)

Examples 37-38

Using an analogous procedure to that described in Example 36, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline (150mg, 0.44mol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 2), was reacted with the appropriate pyrazolone to give the compounds described in Table III hereinafter.

Table III



Example No.	weight obtained mg	yield %	R	[MH] ⁺	Note
37	100	51	butyl	442	1
38	60	28	2-cyclopentylethyl	482	2

1) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-butyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (75mg), (Synthesis, 1982, 12,1100), to give Example 37.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD): 0.9(t, 3H), 1.3-1.45(m, 2H), 1.55-1.7(m, 2H), 2.3-2.4(m, 2H), 2.6(t, 2H), 3.2(t, 2H), 3.35(t, 2H), 3.55(d, 2H), 3.7(t, 2H), 4.02(s, 3H), 4.04(d, 2H), 4.35(t, 2H), 6.0(s, 1H), 7.5(s, 1H), 7.66(s, 1H), 8.95(s, 1H)

2) 4-Chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline was reacted with 3-(2-cyclopentylethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (96 mg) to give Example 38.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD): 1.05-1.2(m, 2H), 1.4-1.9(m, 1H), 2.3(br s, 2H), 2.65(t, 2H), 3.15(br s, 2H), 3.35(t, 2H), 3.55(d, 2H), 3.7(t, 2H), 4.0(s, 3H), 4.02(d, 2H), 4.35(br s, 2H), 6.0(s, 1H), 7.5(s, 1H), 7.65(s, 1H), 8.9(s, 1H)

The starting material was prepared as follows:

3-Cyclopentylpropionyl chloride (0.64ml, 4.16mmol) was added to a solution of 2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane-4,6-dione (500mg, 3.47mmol) in anhydrous methylene chloride (10ml). After cooling to 0°C, pyridine (0.56ml, 6.94mmol) was added in portions. After stirring for 1 hour at 0°C and 2 hours at ambient temperature the mixture was poured onto water (20ml) containing concentrated hydrochloric acid (0.5ml). The organic layer was separated, washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and the volatiles were removed by evaporation to give 5-(3-cyclopentylpropionyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane-4,6-dione (900mg, 96%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (CDCl₃) 1.0-1.2(m, 4H), 1.45-1.9(m, 1H), 2.35-2.55(m, 2H), 3.1(t, 2H)

A solution of 5-(3-cyclopentylpropionyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane-4,6-dione (900mg, 3.3mmol) in ethanol (5ml) containing hydrazine (0.43ml, 8.84mmol) was stirred at ambient temperature for 20 minutes followed by stirring for 2 hours at 75°C. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was triturated with ether. The solid was collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried under vacuum to give 3-(2-cyclopentylethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (250mg, 42%).

MS - ESI: 181 [MH]⁺

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD) 1.0-1.2(m, 2H), 1.4-1.8(m, 9H), 2.6(t, 2H), 5.8(s, 0.5H partly exchanged)

Example 39

Using a procedure analogous to that described in Example 34, 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-methylsulphonylpropoxy)quinazoline (150mg, 0.45mol) was reacted with 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-5-one (105mg, 0.54mol). (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 10), to give **4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-methylsulphonylpropoxy)quinazoline** (220mg, 91%).

MS - ESI: 485 [MH]⁺

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆, CF₃COOD): 2.35(m, 2H), 3.05(s, 3H), 3.35(t, 2H), 3.8(s, 3H), 4.1(s, 3H), 4.4(t, 2H), 6.6(s, 1H), 7.05(d, 2H), 7.55(s, 1H), 7.7(d, 2H), 7.74(s, 1H), 9.14(s, 1H)

Elemental analysis: Found C 56.5 H 5.3 N 11.6

10 C₂₃H₂₄N₄O₆S, 0.1H₂O Requires C 56.8 H 5.0 N 11.5%

The starting material was prepared as follows:

Triphenylphosphine (8.9g, 35.2mmol) was added to a suspension of 7-hydroxy-6-methoxy-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (6g, 19.6mmol), (prepared as described for the starting material in Example 7), in methylene chloride (150ml). This was followed by the addition of 3-methylsulphonylpropanol (3.5g, 25.4mmol) and diethylazodicarboxylate (5.55ml, 35.2mmol) in portions. The reaction was complete once the reaction became homogeneous. Silica was added and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The free flowing powder was placed on the top of a flash chromatography column pre-equilibrated with ethyl acetate (100%). Elution was done using ethyl acetate (100%) followed by methylene chloride/ethyl acetate/methanol (60/35/5). The volatiles were removed by evaporation to give 6-methoxy-7-(3-methylsulphonylpropoxy)-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (7.58 g, 91%) as a white solid.

¹H NMR Spectrum: (CDCl₃) 1.2(s, 9H); 2.4-2.5(m, 2H); 3.0(s, 3H); 3.25-3.35(t, 2H); 5.95(s, 1H); 7.1(s, 1H); 7.65(s, 1H); 8.2(s, 1H)

6-Methoxy-7-(3-methylsulphonylpropoxy)-3-((pivaloyloxy)methyl)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (7g, 17mmol) was suspended in methanol and 2M sodium hydroxide (3.3ml, 6.6mmol) was added with continuous stirring. The reaction mixture became homogeneous after 15 minutes. After a further 45 minutes water was added (7ml) and the reaction mixture was adjusted to pH10 with 2M hydrochloric acid. The precipitate (a white solid) was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried over phosphorus pentoxide

under vacuum to give 6-methoxy-7-(3-methylsulphonylpropoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (5 g, 90%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 2.2-2.3(m, 2H); 3.05(s, 3H); 3.35(t, 2H); 3.9(s, 3H); 4.25(t, 2H); 7.15(s, 1H); 7.5(s, 1H); 8.0(s, 1H)

5 6-Methoxy-7-(3-methylsulphonylpropoxy)-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-4-one (3.6g, 11.5mmol) was suspended in thionyl chloride (40ml). DMF (1.8ml) was added under argon and the mixture was heated at reflux for 1.5 hours. The thionyl chloride was eliminated by several azeotropic distillations using toluene. The solid residue was suspended in ice/water and a saturated solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate was added to adjust the mixture to
10 pH7. The solid was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried in a vacuum dessicator over phosphorus pentoxide to give 4-chloro-6-methoxy-7-(3-methylsulphonylpropoxy) quinazoline (3.35g, 88%).

¹H NMR Spectrum: (DMSO-d₆) 2.2-2.3(m, 2H); 3.05(s, 3H); 3.3-3.4(m, 2H); 4.01(s, 3H); 4.4(t, 2H); 7.41(s, 1H); 7.47(s, 1H); 8.88(s, 1H)

15

Example 40

The following illustrate representative pharmaceutical dosage forms containing the compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof (hereafter compound X), for therapeutic or prophylactic use in humans:

20

(a)	<u>Tablet I</u>	<u>mg/tablet</u>
	Compound X	100
	Lactose Ph.Eur	182.75
	Croscarmellose sodium	12.0
25	Maize starch paste (5% w/v paste)	2.25
	Magnesium stearate	3.0

(b)	<u>Tablet II</u>	<u>mg/tablet</u>
	Compound X	50
30	Lactose Ph.Eur	223.75
	Croscarmellose sodium	6.0
	Maize starch	15.0

		Polyvinylpyrrolidone (5% w/v paste)	2.25
		Magnesium stearate	3.0
	(c)	<u>Tablet III</u>	<u>mg/tablet</u>
5		Compound X	1.0
		Lactose Ph.Eur	93.25
		Croscarmellose sodium	4.0
		Maize starch paste (5% w/v paste)	0.75
		Magnesium stearate	1.0
10			
	(d)	<u>Capsule</u>	<u>mg/capsule</u>
		Compound X	10
		Lactose Ph.Eur	488.5
		Magnesium stearate	1.5
15			
	(e)	<u>Injection I</u>	<u>(50 mg/ml)</u>
		Compound X	5.0% w/v
		1N Sodium hydroxide solution	15.0% v/v
		0.1N Hydrochloric acid	
20		(to adjust pH to 7.6)	
		Polyethylene glycol 400	4.5% w/v
		Water for injection to 100%	
	(f)	<u>Injection II</u>	<u>(10 mg/ml)</u>
25		Compound X	1.0% w/v
		Sodium phosphate BP	3.6% w/v
		0.1N Sodium hydroxide solution	15.0% v/v
		Water for injection to 100%	
30	(g)	<u>Injection III</u>	<u>(1mg/ml,buffered to pH6)</u>
		Compound X	0.1% w/v
		Sodium phosphate BP	2.26% w/v

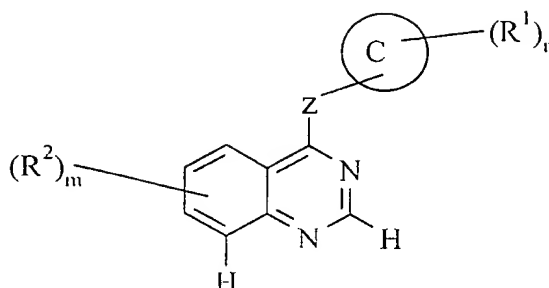
Citric acid	0.38% w/v
Polyethylene glycol 400	3.5% w/v
Water for injection to 100%	

5 Note

The above formulations may be obtained by conventional procedures well known in the pharmaceutical art. The tablets (a)-(c) may be enteric coated by conventional means, for example to provide a coating of cellulose acetate phthalate.

CLAIMS:

1. The use of a compound of the formula I:



(I)

wherein:

ring C is a 5-6-membered heterocyclic moiety which may be saturated or unsaturated, which may be aromatic or non-aromatic, and which contains 1-3 heteroatoms selected independently from O, N and S;

Z is -O-, -NH-, -S- or -CH₂-;

R¹ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxymethyl, di(C₁₋₄alkoxy)methyl, C₁₋₄alkanoyl, trifluoromethyl, cyano, amino, C₂₋₅alkenyl, C₂₋₅alkynyl, a phenyl group, a benzyl group or a 5-6-membered heterocyclic group with 1-3 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group may be aromatic or non-aromatic and may be saturated (linked via a ring carbon or nitrogen atom) or unsaturated (linked via a ring carbon atom), and which phenyl, benzyl or heterocyclic group may bear on one or more ring carbon atoms up to 5 substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxy, C₁₋₃alkanoyloxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, amino, nitro, C₂₋₄alkanoyl, C₁₋₄alkanoylamino, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphanyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphinyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonyl, carbamoyl, N-C₁₋₄alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di(C₁₋₄alkyl)carbamoyl, aminosulphonyl, N-C₁₋₄alkylaminosulphonyl, N,N-di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminosulphonyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylamino, C₁₋₄alkylamino, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₄aminoalkyl, C₁₋₄haloalkyl, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkoxy, carboxy and a saturated heterocyclic group selected from morpholino, thiomorpholino, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, imidazolidinyl and pyrazolidinyl, which saturated heterocyclic group may bear 1 or 2

substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxy, C₁₋₃alkanoyloxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, amino, nitro and C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl; and additionally R¹ may represent carboxy, C₃₋₇cycloalkyl, C₃₋₇cycloalkylC₁₋₃alkyl, or phenylC₂₋₄alkyl wherein the phenyl moiety may bear up to 5 substituents selected from the list herein defined for a phenyl ring which is directly linked to ring C;

n is an integer from 0 to 5;

m is an integer from 0 to 3;

R² represents hydrogen, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxy, C₁₋₃alkylsulphanyl, -NR³R⁴ (wherein R³ and R⁴, which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen or C₁₋₃alkyl), or R³X¹- (wherein X¹ represents a direct bond, -O-, -CH₂-, -OCO-, carbonyl, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR⁶CO-, -CONR⁷-, -SO₂NR⁸-, -NR⁹SO₂- or -NR¹⁰- (wherein R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R⁹ and R¹⁰ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl), and R⁵ is selected from one of the following eighteen groups:

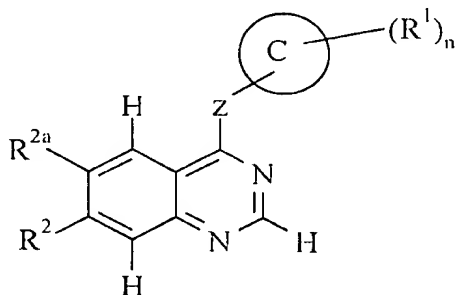
- 1) hydrogen or C₁₋₃alkyl which may be unsubstituted or which may be substituted with one or more groups selected from hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo and amino;
- 2) C₁₋₅alkylX²COR¹¹ (wherein X² represents -O- or -NR¹²- (in which R¹² represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R¹¹ represents C₁₋₃alkyl, -NR¹³R¹⁴ or -OR¹⁵ (wherein R¹³, R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ which may be the same or different each represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl, C₄₋₅alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl));
- 3) C₁₋₅alkylX³R¹⁶ (wherein X³ represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -OCO-, -NR¹⁷CO-, -CONR¹⁸-, -SO₂NR¹⁹-, -NR²⁰SO₂- or -NR²¹- (wherein R¹⁷, R¹⁸, R¹⁹, R²⁰ and R²¹ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R¹⁶ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which C₁₋₃alkyl group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno and C₁₋₄alkoxy and which cyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxy, C₁₋₄cyanoalkyl and C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl);
- 4) C₁₋₅alkylX⁴C₁₋₅alkylX⁵R²² (wherein X⁴ and X⁵ which may be the same or different are each -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR²³CO-, -CONR²⁴-, -SO₂NR²⁵-, -NR²⁶SO₂- or -NR²⁷- (wherein R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, R²⁶ and R²⁷ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R²² represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl);

- 5) R^{28} (wherein R^{28} is a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{1-4} alkoxy C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkylsulphonyl C_{1-4} alkyl and C_{1-4} alkoxycarbonyl);
- 6) C_{1-5} alkyl R^{28} (wherein R^{28} is as defined herein);
- 7) C_{2-5} alkenyl R^{28} (wherein R^{28} is as defined herein);
- 8) C_{2-5} alkynyl R^{28} (wherein R^{28} is as defined herein);
- 9) R^{29} (wherein R^{29} represents a pyridone group, a phenyl group or a 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which pyridone, phenyl or aromatic heterocyclic group may carry up to 5 substituents on an available carbon atom selected from hydroxy, halogeno, amino, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl, C_{1-4} aminoalkyl, C_{1-4} alkylamino, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkoxy, carboxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, $-CONR^{30}R^{31}$ and $-NR^{32}COR^{33}$ (wherein R^{30} , R^{31} , R^{32} and R^{33} , which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen, C_{1-4} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl));
- 10) C_{1-5} alkyl R^{29} (wherein R^{29} is as defined herein);
- 11) C_{2-5} alkenyl R^{29} (wherein R^{29} is as defined herein);
- 12) C_{2-5} alkynyl R^{29} (wherein R^{29} is as defined herein);
- 13) C_{1-5} alkyl X^6R^{29} (wherein X^6 represents $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$, $-NR^{34}CO-$, $-CONR^{35}-$, $-SO_2NR^{36}-$, $-NR^{37}SO_2-$ or $-NR^{38}-$ (wherein R^{34} , R^{35} , R^{36} , R^{37} and R^{38} each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R^{29} is as defined herein);
- 20 14) C_{2-5} alkenyl X^7R^{29} (wherein X^7 represents $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$, $-NR^{39}CO-$, $-CONR^{40}-$, $-SO_2NR^{41}-$, $-NR^{42}SO_2-$ or $-NR^{43}-$ (wherein R^{39} , R^{40} , R^{41} , R^{42} and R^{43} each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R^{29} is as defined herein);
- 25 15) C_{2-5} alkynyl X^8R^{29} (wherein X^8 represents $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$, $-NR^{44}CO-$, $-CONR^{45}-$, $-SO_2NR^{46}-$, $-NR^{47}SO_2-$ or $-NR^{48}-$ (wherein R^{44} , R^{45} , R^{46} , R^{47} and R^{48} each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R^{29} is as defined herein);
- 16) C_{1-3} alkyl X^9C_{1-3} alkyl R^{29} (wherein X^9 represents $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$, $-NR^{49}CO-$, $-CONR^{50}-$, $-SO_2NR^{51}-$, $-NR^{52}SO_2-$ or $-NR^{53}-$ (wherein R^{49} , R^{50} , R^{51} , R^{52} and R^{53} each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R^{29} is as defined herein);
- 30 17) C_{1-3} alkyl X^9C_{1-3} alkyl R^{28} (wherein X^9 and R^{28} are as defined herein); and

18) $C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}R^{54}C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}X^9R^{55}$ (wherein X^9 is as defined herein and R^{54} and R^{55} are each independently selected from hydrogen, $C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}$, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which $C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}$ group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno and $C_{1-4}\text{alkoxy}$ and which cyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, $C_{1-4}\text{alkyl}$, $C_{1-4}\text{hydroxyalkyl}$, $C_{1-4}\text{alkoxy}$, $C_{1-4}\text{cyanoalkyl}$ and $C_{1-4}\text{alkoxycarbonyl}$), with the proviso that R^{54} cannot be hydrogen; and additionally wherein any $C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}$, $C_{2-5}\text{alkenyl}$ or $C_{2-5}\text{alkynyl}$ group in R^3X^1 may bear one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno and amino;

10 or a salt thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in warm-blooded animals such as humans.

2. The use of a compound of the formula Ia:



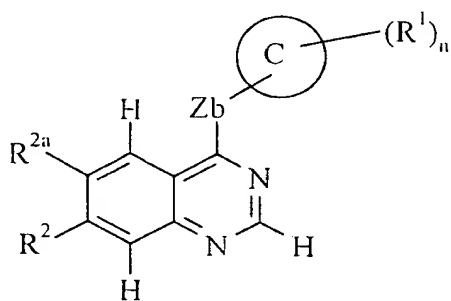
(Ia)

wherein:

ring C , R^1 , R^2 , n and Z are as defined in claim 1 with the proviso that R^2 is not hydrogen; and R^{2a} represents hydrogen, halogeno, $C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}$, $C_{1-3}\text{alkoxy}$, $C_{1-3}\text{alkylthio}$, $-\text{NR}^{3a}\text{R}^{4a}$ (wherein R^{3a} and R^{4a} , which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen or $C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}$), or $R^{5a}(\text{CH}_2)_zX^{1a}$ (wherein R^{5a} is a 5- or 6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, $C_{1-4}\text{alkyl}$, $C_{1-4}\text{hydroxyalkyl}$ and $C_{1-4}\text{alkoxy}$, z is an integer from 0 to 4 and X^{1a} represents a direct bond, $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{S}-$, $-\text{SO}-$, $-\text{SO}_2-$, $-\text{NR}^{6a}\text{CO}-$, $-\text{CONR}^{7a}-$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^{8a}-$, $-\text{NR}^{9a}\text{SO}_2-$ or $-\text{NR}^{10a}-$ (wherein R^{6a} , R^{7a} , R^{8a} , R^{9a} and R^{10a} each independently represents hydrogen, $C_{1-3}\text{alkyl}$ or $C_{1-3}\text{alkoxyC}_{2-3}\text{alkyl}$));

or a salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in warm-blooded animals such as humans.

5 3. The use of a compound of the formula Ib:



(Ib)

15 wherein:

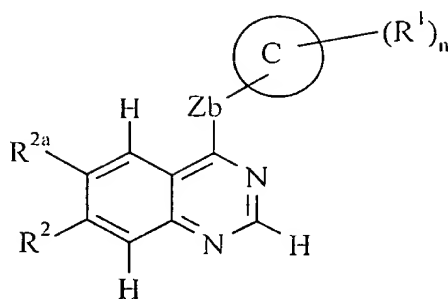
ring C, R^1 , R^2 and n are as defined in claim 1 with the proviso that R^2 is not hydrogen, R^{2a} is as defined in claim 2; and

Zb is -O- or -S-;

or a salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an
20 antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in warm-blooded animals such as humans.

4. A compound of the formula II:

25



(II)

wherein:

- 10 ring C, R^1 , R^2 and n are as defined in claim 1 with the proviso that R^2 does not have any of the following values:

hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-5} alkyl, halogeno, C_{1-5} alkoxy, phenoxy or phenyl C_{1-5} alkoxy;

R^{2a} is as defined in claim 2; and

- 15 Zb is as defined in claim 3;

or a salt thereof.

5. A compound as claimed in claim 4 wherein Zb is -O-.

- 20 6. A compound as claimed in claim 4 or claim 5 wherein R^{2a} is methoxy.

7. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 4-6 wherein ring C is a 5-membered heteroaromatic moiety which contains 1-3 heteroatoms selected independently from O, N and S.

25

8. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 4-7 wherein R^1 is a phenyl group or a 5-6-membered heteroaromatic group with 1-3 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, (linked via a ring carbon atom), which phenyl or heteroaromatic group is optionally substituted as defined in claim 1.

30

9. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 4-8 wherein R^2 represents hydroxy, halogeno, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C_{1-3} alkyl, cyano, amino or R^5X^1 - [wherein X^1 is as defined in claim 1 and R^5 is selected from one of the following eighteen groups:

- 1) C_{1-4} alkyl which may be unsubstituted or substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, or C_{2-4} alkyl which may be unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 groups selected from hydroxy and amino;
- 2) C_{2-3} alkyl IX^2COR^{11} (wherein X^2 is as defined in claim 1 and R^{11} represents $-NR^{13}R^{14}$ or $-OR^{15}$ (wherein R^{13} , R^{14} and R^{15} which may be the same or different are each C_{1-2} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxyethyl));
- 3) C_{2-4} alkyl IX^3R^{16} (wherein X^3 is as defined in claim 1 and R^{16} is a group selected from C_{1-3} alkyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, pyrrolidinyl and piperidinyl which group is linked to X^3 through a carbon atom and which C_{1-3} alkyl group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno and C_{1-2} alkoxy and which cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl group may carry one substituent selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C_{1-2} alkyl, C_{1-2} hydroxyalkyl and C_{1-2} alkoxy);
- 4) C_{2-3} alkyl IX^4C_{2-3} alkyl IX^5R^{22} (wherein X^4 and X^5 are as defined in claim 1 and R^{22} represents hydrogen or C_{1-3} alkyl);
- 5) C_{1-4} alkyl IR^{59} (wherein R^{59} is a group selected from pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, 1,3-dioxolan-2-yl, 1,3-dioxan-2-yl, 1,3-dithiolan-2-yl and 1,3-dithian-2-yl, which group is linked to C_{1-4} alkyl through a carbon atom and which group may carry 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} hydroxyalkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-2} alkoxy C_{1-3} alkyl and C_{1-2} alkylsulphonyl C_{1-3} alkyl) or C_{2-4} alkyl IR^{60} (wherein R^{60} is a group selected from morpholino, thiomorpholino, pyrrolidin-1-yl, piperazin-1-yl and piperidino which group may carry 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} hydroxyalkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-2} alkoxy C_{1-3} alkyl and C_{1-2} alkylsulphonyl C_{1-3} alkyl);
- 6) C_{3-4} alkenyl IR^{61} (wherein R^{61} represents R^{59} or R^{60} as defined herein);
- 7) C_{3-4} alkynyl IR^{61} (wherein R^{61} represents R^{59} or R^{60} as defined herein);
- 8) R^{29} (wherein R^{29} is as defined in claim 1);
- 9) C_{1-4} alkyl IR^{29} (wherein R^{29} is as defined in claim 1);
- 10) 1- R^{29} prop-1-en-3-yl or 1- R^{29} but-2-en-4-yl (wherein R^{29} is as defined in claim 1 with the proviso that when R^5 is 1- R^{29} prop-1-en-3-yl, R^{29} is linked to the alkenyl group via a carbon atom);

- 11) 1-R²⁹prop-1-yn-3-yl or 1-R²⁹but-2-yn-4-yl (wherein R²⁹ is as defined in claim 1 with the proviso that when R⁵ is 1-R²⁹prop-1-yn-3-yl, R²⁹ is linked to the alkynyl group via a carbon atom);
- 12) C₁₋₅alkylX⁶R²⁹ (wherein X⁶ and R²⁹ are as defined in claim 1);
- 5 13) 1-(R²⁹X⁷)but-2-en-4-yl (wherein X⁷ and R²⁹ are as defined in claim 1);
- 14) 1-(R²⁹X⁸)but-2-yn-4-yl (wherein X⁸ and R²⁹ are as defined in claim 1);
- 15) C₂₋₃alkylX⁹C₁₋₂alkylR²⁹ (wherein X⁹ and R²⁹ are as defined in claim 1);
- 16) R²⁸ (wherein R²⁸ is as defined in claim 1);
- 17) C₂₋₃alkylX⁹C₁₋₂alkylR²⁸ (wherein X⁹ and R²⁸ are as defined in claim 1); and
- 10 18) C₂₋₃alkylR⁵⁴C₁₋₂alkylX⁹R⁵⁵ (wherein X⁹, R⁵⁴ and R⁵⁵ are as defined in claim 1);
- and additionally wherein any C₁₋₅alkyl, C₂₋₅alkenyl or C₂₋₅alkynyl group in R⁵X¹- may bear one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno and amino].

10. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 4-9 wherein R² represents 2-
- 15 methoxyethoxy, 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy, 3-methoxypropoxy, 2-methylsulphonylethoxy, 3-methylsulphonylpropoxy, 2-(tetrahydropyran-4-yloxy)ethoxy, 3-(tetrahydropyran-4-yloxy)propoxy, 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy, 2-morpholinoethoxy, 3-morpholinopropoxy, 2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(imidazol-1-yl)propoxy
- 20 2-(1,1-dioxothiomorpholino)ethoxy, 3-(1,1-dioxothiomorpholino)propoxy, 2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)propoxy, 2-(N-methoxyacetyl-N-methylamino)ethoxy, 3-(N-methoxyacetyl-N-methylamino)propoxy, N-methylpiperidin-3-ylmethoxy, 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)but-2-en-yloxy, 2-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propoxy, 2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy, 3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)propoxy, 2-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy)ethoxy, 2-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy)ethoxy, 2-piperidinoethoxy, 3-piperidinopropoxy, 2-
- 25 (methylpiperidino)ethoxy, 3-(methylpiperidino)propoxy, 2-(ethylpiperidino)ethoxy, 3-(ethylpiperidino)propoxy, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidino)ethoxy, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidino)propoxy, 2-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethylpiperidino)ethoxy, 3-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethylpiperidino)propoxy, piperidin-3-ylmethoxy, piperidin-4-ylmethoxy, 2-(piperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-(piperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-(piperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-(piperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 2-(methylpiperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-(methylpiperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-
- 30 (methylpiperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-(methylpiperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 2-(ethylpiperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-(ethylpiperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-(ethylpiperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-(ethylpiperidin-4-

yl)propoxy, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-((2-methoxyethyl)piperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 2-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-3-yl)ethoxy, 2-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-4-yl)ethoxy, 3-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-3-yl)propoxy, 3-((2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-4-yl)propoxy, 1-isopropylpiperidin-2-yl)methyl, 1-isopropylpiperidin-3-yl)methyl, 1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)methyl, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-2-yl)ethyl, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-(1-isopropylpiperidin-2-yl)propyl, 3-(1-isopropylpiperidin-3-yl)propyl, 3-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)propyl, 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy, 1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy, 1-(2-methylsulphonyl)ethyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy, 1-(2-pyrrolidinylethyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy, 1-(3-pyrrolidinylpropyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy, 1-(2-piperidinylethyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy, 1-(3-piperidinylpropyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy, 1-(2-morpholinoethyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy, 1-(3-morpholinopropyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy, 1-(2-thiomorpholinoethyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy, 1-(3-thiomorpholinopropyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy, 1-(2-azetidinyethyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy or 1-(3-azetidinypropyl)piperidin-4-yl)methoxy.

11. A compound as claimed in claim 4 selected from:

4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methoxy)quinazoline,
 4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazoline,
 6-methoxy-7-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
 4-(5-(3-furyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,
 6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
 7-(2-(imidazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-6-methoxy-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
 4-(5-(4-chlorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,
 6-methoxy-7-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
 6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
 4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(2-(1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)ethoxy)quinazoline and

4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(1-(2-methylsulphonylethyl)piperidin-4-ylmethoxy)quinazoline,
and salts thereof.

5 12. A compound as claimed in claim 4 selected from:

7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
4-(5-(2-fluorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline,
6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(3-nitrophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(4-nitrophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
10 6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)-4-(5-(4-pyridyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
4-(5-(4-fluorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)-6-methoxy-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazoline, and
6-methoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)pyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline,
and salts thereof.

15 13. The use of a compound as claimed in claim 1 selected from:

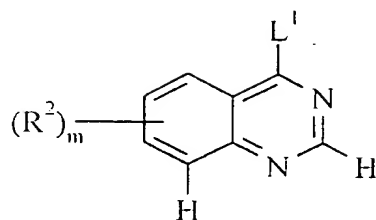
6-methoxy-7-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-ylamino)quinazoline
and
6,7-dimethoxy-4-(5-phenylpyrazol-3-yloxy)quinazoline
or a salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an
20 antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in warm-blooded animals such as
humans.

 14. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 4 to 12 in the form of a
pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

25

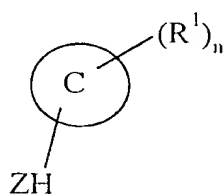
 15. A process for the preparation of a compound of formula I or salt thereof
which comprises:

(a) the reaction of a compound of the formula III:



(III)

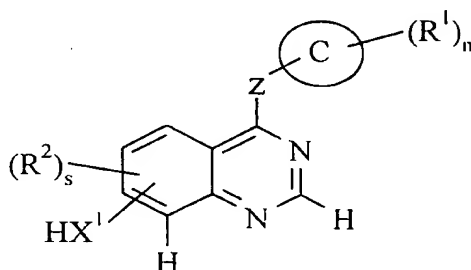
(wherein R^2 and m are as defined in claim 1 and L^1 is a displaceable moiety), with a compound of the formula IV:



(IV)

(wherein ring C, R^1 , Z and n are as defined in claim 1);

- 15 (b) compounds of formula I and salts thereof wherein at least one R^2 is R^5X^1 wherein R^5 is as defined in claim 1 and X^1 is -O-, -S-, -OCO- or -NR¹⁰- (wherein R^{10} independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) may be prepared by the reaction of a compound of the formula V:



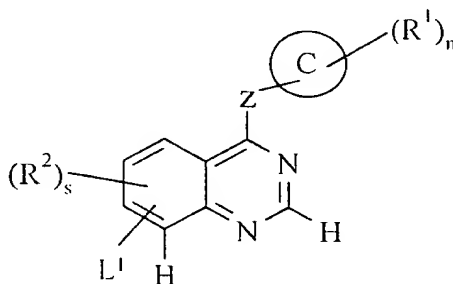
(V)

(wherein ring C, Z, R^1 , R^2 and n are as defined in claim 1 and X^1 is as defined herein in this section and s is an integer from 0 to 2) with a compound of formula VI:



(wherein R^5 is as defined in claim 1 and L^1 is as defined herein);

- 5 (c) compounds of the formula I and salts thereof wherein at least one R^2 is R^5X^1 wherein R^5 is as defined in claim 1 and X^1 is -O-, -S-, -OCO- or -NR¹⁰- (wherein R^{10} represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) may be prepared by the reaction of a compound of the formula VII:



(VII)

with a compound of the formula VIII:

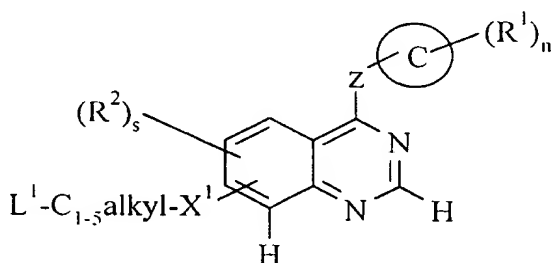


(wherein R^1 , R^2 , R^5 , ring C, Z and n are as defined in claim 1 and s and L^1 are as defined herein and X^1 is as defined herein in this section);

- (d) compounds of the formula I and salts thereof wherein at least one R^2 is R^5X^1 wherein X^1 is as defined in claim 1 and R^5 is C₁₋₃alkylR⁶², wherein R⁶² is selected from one of the following nine groups:

- 1) X¹⁰C₁₋₃alkyl (wherein X¹⁰ represents -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -NR⁶³CO- or -NR⁶⁴SO₂- (wherein R⁶³ and R⁶⁴ which may be the same or different are each hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl);
- 2) NR⁶⁵R⁶⁶ (wherein R⁶⁵ and R⁶⁶ which may be the same or different are each hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl);

- 3) $X^{11}C_{1-5}alkylX^5R^{22}$ (wherein X^{11} represents -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -NR⁶⁷CO-, -NR⁶⁸SO₂- or -NR⁶⁹- (wherein R⁶⁷, R⁶⁸, and R⁶⁹ which may be the same or different are each hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and X⁵ and R²² are as defined in claim 1);
- 4) R²⁸ (wherein R²⁸ is as defined in claim 1);
- 5) $X^{12}R^{29}$ (wherein X^{12} represents -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -NR⁷⁰CO-, -NR⁷¹SO₂-, or -NR⁷²- (wherein R⁷⁰, R⁷¹, and R⁷² which may be the same or different are each hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R²⁹ is as defined in claim 1);
- 6) $X^{13}C_{1-5}alkylR^{29}$, preferably $X^{13}C_{1-3}alkylR^{29}$, (wherein X^{13} represents -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -NR⁷³CO-, -NR⁷⁴SO₂- or -NR⁷⁵- (wherein R⁷³, R⁷⁴ and R⁷⁵ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R²⁹ is as defined in claim 1);
- 7) R²⁹ (wherein R²⁹ is as defined in claim 1);
- 8) $X^{14}C_{1-5}alkylR^{28}$ (wherein X^{14} represents -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -NR⁷⁶CO-, -NR⁷⁷SO₂- or -NR⁷⁸- (wherein R⁷⁶, R⁷⁷ and R⁷⁸ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R²⁸ is as defined in claim 1); and
- 9) $R^{54}C_{1-5}alkylX^9R^{55}$ (wherein R⁵⁴, R⁵⁵ and X⁹ are as defined in claim 1);
- may be prepared by reacting a compound of the formula IX:



(IX)

(wherein X¹, R¹, R², ring C, Z and n are as defined in claim 1 and s and L¹ are as defined herein) with a compound of the formula X:



(wherein R⁶² is as defined herein);

- (e) compounds of the formula I and salts thereof wherein one or more of the substituents $(R^2)_m$ is represented by $-NR^{79}R^{80}$, where one (and the other is hydrogen) or both of R^{79} and R^{80} are C_{1-3} alkyl, may be prepared by the reaction of compounds of formula I wherein the substituent $(R^2)_m$ is an amino group and an alkylating agent;
- 5 (f) compounds of the formula I and salts thereof wherein X^1 is $-SO-$ or $-SO_2-$ may be prepared by oxidation from the corresponding compound in which X^1 is $-S-$ or $-SO-$; and when a salt of a compound of formula I is required, reaction of the compound obtained with an acid or base whereby to obtain the desired salt.
- 10 16. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises as active ingredient a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof as claimed in any one of claims 4 to 12 in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or carrier.
- 15 17. A method for producing an antiangiogenic and/or vascular permeability reducing effect in a warm-blooded animal in need of such treatment which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a compound of formula I as defined in claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/GB 99/03295

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07D403/12 C07D401/14 C07D405/14 C07D403/14 A61K31/517

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 96 39145 A (RHONE-POULENC) 12 December 1996 (1996-12-12) page 1 -page 13; claims	1-4, 15-17
X	WO 95 15758 A (RHONE-POULENC) 15 June 1995 (1995-06-15) page 1 -page 15; claims	1-4, 15-17
P, X	WO 99 35132 A (GLAXO) 15 July 1999 (1999-07-15) claims	1, 15-17



Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.



Patent family members are listed in annex.

Special categories of cited documents:

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document: not published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- "X" document of particular relevance: the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- "Y" document of particular relevance: the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- "&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

12 January 2000

Date of mailing of the international search report

20/01/2000

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040. Tx. 31 651 epo nl.
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Francois, J

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/GB 99/03295

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9639145 A	12-12-1996	US 5721237 A	24-02-1998
		AU 696456 B	10-09-1998
		AU 6104496 A	24-12-1996
		BR 9608638 A	29-06-1999
		CA 2223016 A	12-12-1996
		CZ 9703503 A	18-03-1998
		EP 0831831 A	01-04-1998
		HU 9802702 A	29-03-1999
		JP 11507355 T	29-06-1999
		SI 9620092 A	31-08-1998
		SK 166397 A	03-06-1998
WO 9515758 A	15-06-1995	US 5480883 A	02-01-1996
		US 5710158 A	20-01-1998
		AU 1305095 A	27-06-1995
		EP 0871448 A	21-10-1998
		SG 54172 A	16-11-1998
		US 5795889 A	18-08-1998
		US 5646153 A	08-07-1997
		US 5721237 A	24-02-1998
		US 5714493 A	03-02-1998
WO 9935132 A	15-07-1999	US RE36256 E	20-07-1999
		AU 1978699 A	26-07-1999